

I/O-modules

for PCD1 / PCD2 series and for PCD3 series

0	Content		
0.1		Document versions	0-4
0.3		Brands and trademarks	0-4
5	Input/out	put (I/O) modules for PCD1 and PCD2	
5.1	•	General informations	5-1
5.1	l.1	Overview	5-1
5.1	1.2	Outphased I/O-moduels PCD2	5-6
5.1	1.3	Power consumption of PCD2 input/output modules	5-8
5.1	1.4	Maximal current consumption from base units	
5.2		Digital input modules	5-9
5.2	2.1	PCD2.E11x, 8 digital inputs	5-10
5.2	2.2	PCD2.E160/161, 16 digital inputs, ribbon cable connector	5-13
5.2	2.3	PCD2.E165/166, 16 digital inputs, spring terminal connectors	5-16
5.3		Digital input modules, electrically isolated	5-18
5.3	3.1	PCD2.E500, 6 digital inputs for 115 - 230 VAC	5-19
5.3	3.2	PCD2.E61x, 8 digital inputs, electrically isolated	5-21
5.4		Digital output modules	5-23
5.4	l.1	PCD2.A300, 6 digital outputs for 2 A each	5-24
5.4	1.2	PCD2.A400, 8 digital outputs for 0.5 A each	5-26
5.4	1.3	PCD2.A460, 16 digital outputs for 0.5 A each, with ribbon connector	5-28
5.4	1.4	PCD2.A465, 16 digital outputs, for 0.5 A each	5-31
5.5		Digital output modules, electrically isolated	5-33
5.5	5.1	PCD2.A200, 4 relays with make contacts, with contact protection	5-34
5.5	5.2	PCD2.A210, 4 relays with break contacts, with contact protection	
5.5		PCD2.A220, 6 relays with make contacts, without contact protection.	
5.5		PCD2.A250, 8 relays with make contacts, without contact protection.	
5.5	5.5	PCD2.A410, 8 digital outputs for 0.5 A each, electrically isolated	
5.6		Digital combined input and output modules	5-44
5.6	3.1	PCD2.B100, 2 inputs + 2 outputs	
		+ 4 digital inputs/outputs (selectable)	
5.7		Multi-functional input/output modules	
5.7		PCD2.G400, multi-functional input/output module	5-49
5.7	7.2	PCD2.G410, multi-functional I/O module	
		with elect. isolated digital I/O	
5.8		Analogue input modules	
5.8		PCD2.W10x, analogue inputs, 4 channels, 12 bit resolution	
5.8		PCD2.W11x, analogue inputs, 4 channels, 12 bit resolution	
5.8		PCD2.W2x0, analogue inputs, 8 channels, 10 bit resolution	
5.8	3.4	PCD2.W3x0, analogue inputs, 8 channels, 12 bit resolution	
5.9		Analogue input modules with electrically isolation	. 5-73
5.9	9.1	PCD2.W3x5, analogue inputs, 7 channels, 12 bit resolution,	C 74
F 40	`	electrical isolated	
5.10		Analogue output modules	
	10.1	PCD2.W4x0, analogue outputs, 4 channels, 8 bit resolution	
	10.2	PCD2.W6x0, analogue outputs, 4 channels, 12 bit resolution	
5.11		Analogue output modules with electrically isolation	ე-გ/
5.	11.1	PCD2.W6x5, analogue outputs, 6 (4) channels, 10 bit resolution, electrcal isolated	5 00
5.12)	Analogue input and output modules	
IJ. I∠	_	AHAROYUE IHPUL AHU UULPUL HIUUUIES	U-TZ

5.12.1	PCD2.W5x0, analogue inputs/outputs, 2 + 2 channels,	
	12 bit resolution	5-93
5.13	Combined analogue input/output modules with galvanic isolation	5-97
5.13.1	PCD2.W525 Combined analogue input/output modules	
	with galvanic isolation	5-98
5.14	Analogue weighing modules	5-106
5.15	Analogue thermocouple modules	5-107
5.16	Fast counting modules	
5.16.1	PCD2.H100, counting module up to 20 kHz	5-109
5.16.2	PCD2.H110, general purpose counting / measuring module	
	up to 100 kHz	5-114
5.17	SSI interface modules	5-116
5.17.1	PCD2.H150, SSI interface module for absolute encoder	5-117
5.18	Motion control modules for stepper motors	5-120
5.18.1	PCD2.H210, Motion control module for stepper motors	5-121
5.19	Motion control modules for servo-motors	5-124
5.19.1	PCD2.H31x, motion control module for servo-motors, 1-axis encode	r . 5-125
5.19.2	PCD2.H32x, motion control modules for servo-drives	5-129
6 Input/	output (I/O) modules for PCD3	
6.1	Introduction to I/O modules	
6.1.1	Connector types	
6.1.2	Current consumption of the modules	
6.1.3	External input voltage	
6.1.4	Example I/O modules	
6.1.5	Open the module housing	
6.1.6	Outphased I/O-moduels PCD2	
6.2	Digital input modules	
6.2.1	PCD3.E110/111/112/116, 8 digital inputs	
6.2.2	PCD3.E160/161, 16 digital inputs, ribbon cable connector	6-13
6.2.3	PCD3.E165/166, 16 digital inputs, cage clamp terminal connectors .	
6.3	Digital input modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus	6-17
6.3.1	PCD3.E500, 6 digital inputs, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus	6-18
6.3.2	PCD3.E610/613, 8 digital inputs, electrically isolated from the I/O Bu	ıs 6-20
6.4	Digital output modules	
6.4.1	PCD3.A300, 6 digital outputs for 2 A each	6-23
6.4.2	PCD3.A400, 8 digital outputs for 0.5 A each	6-25
6.4.3	PCD3.A460, 16 digital outputs for 0.5 A each,	
	with ribbon cable connector	6-27
6.4.4	PCD3.A465, 16 digital outputs for 0.5 A each	6-29
6.5	Digital output modules, electrically isolated	6-31
6.5.1	PCD3.A200, 4 relays with make contacts, with contact protection	
6.5.2	PCD3.A210, 4 relays with break contacts, with contact protection	6-34
6.5.3	PCD3.A220, 6 relays with make contacts, without contact protection	
6.5.4	PCD3.A251, 8 relays, 6 with changeover contacts,	
	2 with make contacts	6-38
655	PCD3 A410_8 digital outputs for 0.5 A each, electrically isolated	6-40

6.6	Digital output modules for manual operation, electrically isolated6	6-42
6.6.1	PCD3.A810, Digital manual control module with 4 relays,	
	2 with changeover, 2 with make contacts	6-43
6.6.2	PCD3.A860, digital light and shade module, with 2 make contacts6	6-47
6.7	Digital combined input/output modules	6-53
6.7.1	PCD3.B100, combined with 2 inputs + 4 digital I/Os6	6-54
6.8	Analogue input modules	
6.8.1	PCD3.W2x0, analogue inputs, 8 channels, 10 bit resolution6	6-58
6.8.2	PCD3.W3x0, analogue inputs, 8 channels, 12 bit resolution	
6.9	Analogue input modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus	6-72
6.9.1	PCD3.W3x5, analogue inputs electrically isolated from the I/O Bus,	
	7 channels, 12 Bit resolution	6-73
6.10	Analogue output modules	6-77
6.10.1	PCD3.W4x0, analogue outputs, 4 channels, 8 bit resolution	6-78
6.10.2	PCD3.W6x0, analogue outputs, 4 channels, 12 bit resolution	
6.11	Analogue output modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus6	6-87
6.11.1	PCD3.W6x5, analogue outputs electrically isolated from the I/O Bus,	
	6(4) channels, 10 Bit resolution	6-88
6.12	Analogue combined input/output modules	
6.12.1	PCD3.W500, analogue inputs/outputs, 2 + 2 channels,	
	12 bit resolution	6-93
6.13	Analogue combined input/output modules, electrically isolated6	
6.13.1	PCD3.W525 analogue combined input/output module	
	with electrical isolation	6-98
6.14	Analogue manual control modules	
6.14.1	PCD3.W800, Analogue manual control module with 4 output channels,	
	0+10 V, 10 bit resolution	
6.15	Weighing modules	
6.15.1	PCD3.W720	
6.16	General-purpose temperature modules	6-109
6.16.1	PCD3.W745	
6.17	Counting and motion control I/O modules	6-110
6.17.1	PCD3.H100, counting module up to 20 kHz	
6.17.2	PCD3.H110, counting module up to 100 kHz	
6.17.3	PCD3.H150, SSI interface module for absolute encoder	
6.17.4	PCD3.H210, Motion control module for stepper motors	
6.17.5	PCD3.H31x, motion control module for servo-motors, 1-axis encoder .6	
6.18	Miscellaneous modules	
6.18.1	PCD3.S100 Workshop simulator unit	

_		
Α	Appendi	Y
_	Appondi	^

A.1	lcons	A-1
A.4	Installation direction and relays contact protection	A-2
A.4.1	Installation direction for switching low voltages	A-2
A.4.2	Installation direction for switching higher voltages	
A.4.3	Switching inductive loads	
A.4.4	Relay manufacturer's information on RC unit dimensioning	A-4
A.6	Contact	A-6

0.1 Document versions

Version	Changes	Published	Remarks
EN01	2014-07-28	2014-07-30	New document content from manual 26/737 PCD1 PCD2
EN02	2014-08-06	2014-08-06	Content from 26/789 PCD3 added
EN03	2014-09-19	2014-09-19	Better names for the chapters

0.3 Brands and trademarks

Saia PCD® and Saia PG5® are registered trademarks of Saia-Burgess Controls AG.

Technical modifications are based on the current state-of-the-art technology.

Saia-Burgess Controls AG, 2014. © All rights reserved.

Published in Switzerland

5 Input/output (I/O) modules for PCD1 and PCD2

5.1 General informations

5.1.1 Overview

The summary below shows the available digital and analogue I/O modules, counters etc. for the PCD2 series:

Туре	Des- igna-	No. I/Os	Description	Input/output signal range	Page
	tion	or		0 0	
		mod			

PCD2 digital input modules

PCD2.E110	8 I	8	8 inputs 8 ms	24 VDC	5-9
PCD2.E111	8 I	8	8 inputs 0.2 ms	24 VDC	5-9
PCD2.E112	8 I	8	8 inputs 9 ms	12 VDC	5-9
PCD2.E116	8 I	8	8 inputs 0.2 ms	5 VDC	5-9
PCD2.E160	16 I	16	16 inputs 8 ms, connection via	24 VDC	5-11
			34-pole ribbon connector		
PCD2.E161	16 I	16	16 inputs 0.2 ms, connection	24 VDC	5-11
			via 34-pole ribbon connector		
PCD2.E165	16 I	16	16 inputs 8 ms, spring terminal	24 VDC	5-14
			connection		
PCD2.E166	16 I	16	16 inputs 0.2 ms, spring	24 VDC	5-14
			terminal connection		

PCD2 digital input modules, electrically isolated 1)

PCD2.E500	6 I	6	6 inputs	100240 VAC	5-17
PCD2.E610	81	8	8 inputs 10 ms, electrically isolated	24 VDC	5-19
PCD2.E611	81	8	8 inputs 0.2 ms, electrically isolated	24 VDC	5-19
PCD2.E613	81	8	8 inputs 9 ms, electrically isolated	48 VDC	5-19
PCD2.E616	81	8	8 inputs 0.2 ms, electrically isolated	5 Vpc	5-19

PCD2 digital output modules

. 5					
PCD2.A300	6 O	6	6 outputs 2 A	1032 VDC	5-22
PCD2.A400	8 O	8	8 outputs 0.5 A	532 VDC	5-24
PCD2.A460	8 O	8	8 outputs 0.5 A, electrically isolated	1032 VDC	5-26
PCD2.A465	16 O	16	16 outputs 0.5 A, spring terminal connection	1032 VDC	5-29

¹⁾ galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, the channels themselves are not separated against each other

mod		Туре	Des- igna- tion	I/Os or	Description	Input/output signal range	Page
-----	--	------	-----------------------	------------	-------------	------------------------------	------

PCD2 digital output modules, electrically isolated

PCD2.A200	40	4	4 make contacts 2 A	250 Vac	5-32
				50 VDC	
PCD2.A210	4 0	4	4 break contacts 2 A	250 Vac	5-34
				50 VDC	
PCD2.A220	6 O	6	6 make contacts 2 A	250 Vac	5-36
				50 VDC	
PCD2.A250	8 O	8	8 make contacts 2 A	48 Vac	5-38
				50 VDC	
PCD2.A410	8 O	8	8 outputs 0.5 A, electrically	532 VDC	5-40
			isolated 1)		

PCD2 digital, combined I/O modules

PCD2.B100	21 +	8	2 inputs, 2 outputs, 4 select-	24 VDC	5-43
	20 +		able as inputs or outputs	532 VDC	
	4I/O			24 VDC	

PCD2 multi-functional I/O modules

PCD2.G400	10 digital inputs	24 VDC	5-47
	2 analogue inputs 10 bit	010 V	
	6 analogue inputs 10 bit	Pt/Ni 1000	
	8 digital outputs	24 VDC	
	6 analogue outputs 8 bit	010 Vpc	
PCD2.G410	16 digital inputs	24 VDC	5-48
	4 analogue inputs 10 bit	I/U/T	
	4 relay outputs	250 Vac	
	4 analogue outputs 8 bit	U/I	

¹⁾ galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, the channels themselves are not separated against each other

Туре	Des- igna-	No. I/Os	Description	Input/output signal range	Page
	tion	or			
		mod			

PCD2 analogue input modules

PCD2.W100	41	4	Analogue inputs 12 bit	010 V, -10+10 V	5-51
PCD2.W105	41	4	Analogue inputs 12 bit	0+20 mA -200 mA -20+20 mA	5-51
PCD2.W110	4 I	4	Analogue inputs 12 bit	Pt 100	5-54
PCD2.W111	4 I	4	Analogue inputs 12 bit	Ni 100	5-54
PCD2.W112	4 I	4	Analogue inputs 12 bit	Pt 1000	5-54
PCD2.W113	4 I	4	Analogue inputs 12 bit	Ni 1000	5-54
PCD2.W114	4 I	4	Analogue inputs 12 bit	Pt 100	5-54
PCD2.W200	8 I	8	8 analogue inputs 10 bit	010 V	5-59
PCD2.W210	8 I	8	8 analogue inputs 10 bit	020 mA	5-59
PCD2.W220	8 I	8	8 analogue inputs 10 bit	Pt/Ni 1000	5-59
PCD2. W220Z02	81	8	8 analogue inputs 10 bit	NTC 10	5-59
PCD2. W220Z12	81	8	8 analogue inputs 10 bit	4×010 V 4×Pt/Ni1000	5-59
PCD2.W300	8 I	8	8 analogue inputs 12 bit	010 V	5-64
PCD2.W310	8 I	8	8 analogue inputs 12 bit	020 mA	5-64
PCD2.W340	81	8	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, jumper selectable	010 V, 02,5 V 020 mA, Pt/Ni1000	5-64
PCD2.W350	8 I	8	8 analogue inputs 12 bit	Pt/Ni 100	5-64
PCD2.W360	81	8	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, resolution < 0.1 °C	Pt 1000	5-64

PCD2 analogue input modules, electrically isolated 1)

PCD2.W305	7 I	7	7 analogue inputs 12 bit	010 V	5-70
PCD2.W315	7 I	7	7 analogue inputs 12 bit	020 mA	5-70
PCD2.W325	7 I	7	7 analogue inputs 12 bit	-10+10 V	5-70

PCD2 analogue output modules

PCD2.W400	40	4	4 analogue outputs 8 bit	010 V	5-87
PCD2.W410	4 O	4	4 analogue outputs 8 bit,	010 V,	5-87
			jumper selectable	020 mA,	
				420 mA	
PCD2.W600	4 0	4	4 analogue outputs 12 bit	010 V	5-91
PCD2.W610	4 O	4	4 analogue outputs 12 bit,	010 V,	5-91
			jumper selectable	-10 V+10 V	
				020 mA,	
				420 mA	

¹⁾ galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, the channels themselves are not separated against each other

Overview

ю
\mathbf{U}

Туре	Des- igna- tion	No. I/Os or	Description	Input/output signal range	Page
		mod			

PCD2 analogue output modules, electrically isolated 1)

PCD2.W605	6 O	6	6 analogue outputs 10 bit	010 V	5-96
PCD2.W615	4 0	4	4 analogue outputs 10 bit	020 mA	5-96
PCD2.W615	6 O	6	6 analogue outputs 10 bit	-10+10 V	5-96

PCD2 analogue combined input/output modules

PCD2.W500	21 +	4	2 analogue inputs 12 bit	010 V,	5-76
	20		+ 2 analogue outputs 12 bit	-10+10 V	
PCD2.W510	21 +	4	2 analogue inputs 12 bit	0+20 mA	5-76
	20		+ 2 analogue outputs 12 bit	-20+20 mA	

PCD2 analogue combined input/output modules, electrically isolated 1)

PCD2.W525	4 E	4	4 analogue inputs 14 bit	010 V,	5-81
				0(4)20 mA	
				Pt500/1000,	
				Ni 1000	
	+ 2 A		+ 2 analogue outputs 12 bit	010 V,	
				0(4)20 mA	

PCD2 weighing modules

•	•			
PCD2.W710	11	1	1-channel weighing module for 4/6-wire weighing cells	5-100
PCD2.W720	21	_	2-channel weighing module for 4/6-wire weighing cells	5-100

PCD2 thermocouple modules

PCD2.W745	41	4	Thermocouple module for J, K	6-98	5-101
			thermocouples ²)		

- 1) Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated
- 2) Non-pluggable cage clamp terminals

PCCD2 fast counting I/O modules

PCD2.H100	Counting module up to 20 kHz	5-103
PCD2.H110	General purpose module up to 100 kHz	5-108

PCD2 SSI encoder modules

PCD2.H150	SSI interface module	5-110
-----------	----------------------	-------

PCD2 Positioning modules for stepping motors

PCD2.H210	Motion control module for stepper motors	5-114
-----------	--	-------

Positioning modules for servo-drives

PCD2.H310	Motion control module for servo-motors	5-119
	1-axis encoder 24 VDC	
	1-axis effected 24 VDC	
PCD2.H311	Same as H310, but 1-axis encoder 5 VDC	5-119
PCD2.H320	Motion control module for servo-drives	5-123
	2-axis with encoder 24 VDC	
PCD2.H322	Same as H320, but 1-axis (slave operation)	5-123
PCD2.H325	Motion control module for servo-drives, 2-axis	5-123
	with 5 V and SSI absolute value encoder	
PCD2.H327	Same as H325, but 1-axis (slave operation)	5-123

5

5.1.2 Outphased I/O-moduels PCD2

Article	Active	Not recommended for new projects	Outphased (no longer produced)
PCD2.A200	×		
PCD2.A210	×		
PCD2.A220	×		
PCD2.A250	×		
PCD2.A300	×		
PCD2.A400	×		
PCD2.A460	×		
PCD2.A465	×		
PCD2.A410	×		
PCD2.B100	×		
PCD2.G400			×
PCD2.G410			×
PCD2.E110	×		
PCD2.E111	×		
PCD2.E112	×		
PCD2.E116	×		
PCD2.E160	×		
PCD2.E161	×		
PCD2.E165	×		
PCD2.E166	×		
PCD2.E500	×		
PCD2.E610	×		
PCD2.E611	×		
PCD2.E613	×		
PCD2.E616	×		
PCD2.H100			×
PCD2.H110			×
PCD2.H150A			×
PCD2.H150B	×		
PCD2.H210			×
PCD2.H310	×		
PCD2.H311	×		
PCD2.H320	×		
PCD2.H322	×		
PCD2.H325	×		
PCD2.H327	×		
PCD2.H322	×		
PCD2.H325	×		
PCD2.H327	×		
PCD2.W100			×

U

New projects (no longer produced)	Article	Active	Not recommended for	Outphased
PCD2.W110 PCD2.W111 PCD2.W112 PCD2.W113 PCD2.W114 PCD2.W200 PCD2.W210 PCD2.W220 PCD2.W220 PCD2.W220Z12 PCD2.W300 PCD2.W300 PCD2.W305 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W350 PCD			new projects	(no longer produced)
PCD2.W111 PCD2.W112 PCD2.W113 PCD2.W114 PCD2.W200 PCD2.W210 PCD2.W220 PCD2.W220 PCD2.W22020 PCD2.W220Z12 PCD2.W300 PCD2.W305 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W325 PCD2.W340 PCD2.W350 P				×
PCD2.W112 PCD2.W113 PCD2.W114 PCD2.W200 PCD2.W210 PCD2.W220 PCD2.W220 PCD2.W220Z12 PCD2.W300 PCD2.W305 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W325 PCD2.W340 PCD2.W350 PCD2.W400 PCD2.W400 PCD2.W400 PCD2.W410 PCD2.W555 PCD2.W400 PCD2.W555				×
PCD2.W113 PCD2.W114 PCD2.W200 PCD2.W210 PCD2.W220 PCD2.W220Z12 PCD2.W220Z12 PCD2.W300 PCD2.W305 PCD2.W310 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W325 PCD2.W350 PCD2.W350 PCD2.W350 PCD2.W360 PCD2.W360 PCD2.W360 PCD2.W410 PCD2.W410 PCD2.W510 PCD2.W510 PCD2.W600 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W625	PCD2.W111			×
PCD2.W114 PCD2.W200 PCD2.W210 PCD2.W220 PCD2.W220Z12 PCD2.W300 PCD2.W305 PCD2.W310 PCD2.W315 PCD2.W325 PCD2.W340 PCD2.W350 PCD2.W360 PCD2.W360 PCD2.W360 PCD2.W410 PCD2.W410 PCD2.W510 PCD2.W600 PCD2.W600 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W605 PCD2.W625 PCD2.W710				×
PCD2.W200 x PCD2.W210 x PCD2.W220 x PCD2.W220Z02 x PCD2.W20Z0212 x PCD2.W300 x PCD2.W305 x PCD2.W310 x PCD2.W325 x PCD2.W340 x PCD2.W350 x PCD2.W360 x PCD2.W4400 x PCD2.W410 x PCD2.W500 x PCD2.W600 x PCD2.W600 x PCD2.W605 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x	PCD2.W113			×
PCD2.W210 x PCD2.W220Z02 x PCD2.W220Z12 x PCD2.W300 x PCD2.W310 x PCD2.W315 x PCD2.W325 x PCD2.W350 x PCD2.W360 x PCD2.W4400 x PCD2.W4510 x PCD2.W600 x PCD2.W605 x PCD2.W605 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W605 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x	PCD2.W114			×
PCD2.W220 × PCD2.W220Z02 × PCD2.W3000 × PCD2.W305 × PCD2.W310 × PCD2.W315 × PCD2.W325 × PCD2.W350 × PCD2.W350 × PCD2.W360 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W601 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W200	×		
PCD2.W220Z02 x PCD2.W300 x PCD2.W305 x PCD2.W310 x PCD2.W315 x PCD2.W325 x PCD2.W340 x PCD2.W350 x PCD2.W360 x PCD2.W400 x PCD2.W410 x PCD2.W500 x PCD2.W600 x PCD2.W605 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W710 x	PCD2.W210	×		
PCD2.W220Z12 x PCD2.W300 x PCD2.W305 x PCD2.W310 x PCD2.W315 x PCD2.W325 x PCD2.W340 x PCD2.W350 x PCD2.W360 x PCD2.W400 x PCD2.W410 x PCD2.W500 x PCD2.W600 x PCD2.W601 x PCD2.W605 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W710 x	PCD2.W220	×		
PCD2.W300 × PCD2.W305 × PCD2.W310 × PCD2.W315 × PCD2.W325 × PCD2.W340 × PCD2.W350 × PCD2.W360 × PCD2.W525 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W220Z02	×		
PCD2.W305 x PCD2.W310 x PCD2.W315 x PCD2.W325 x PCD2.W340 x PCD2.W350 x PCD2.W360 x PCD2.W525 x PCD2.W400 x PCD2.W410 x PCD2.W500 x PCD2.W600 x PCD2.W600 x PCD2.W605 x PCD2.W625 x PCD2.W710 x	PCD2.W220Z12	×		
PCD2.W310 × PCD2.W315 × PCD2.W325 × PCD2.W340 × PCD2.W350 × PCD2.W360 × PCD2.W525 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W300	×		
PCD2.W315 × PCD2.W325 × PCD2.W340 × PCD2.W350 × PCD2.W360 × PCD2.W525 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W305	×		
PCD2.W325 × PCD2.W340 × PCD2.W350 × PCD2.W360 × PCD2.W525 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W310	×		
PCD2.W340 × PCD2.W350 × PCD2.W360 × PCD2.W525 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W315	×		
PCD2.W350 × PCD2.W360 × PCD2.W525 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W325	×		
PCD2.W360 × PCD2.W525 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W340	×		
PCD2.W525 × PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W350	×		
PCD2.W400 × PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W360	×		
PCD2.W410 × PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W525	×		
PCD2.W500 × PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W400	×		
PCD2.W510 × PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W410	×		
PCD2.W600 × PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W500			×
PCD2.W610 × PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W510			×
PCD2.W605 × PCD2.W615 × PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W600	×		
PCD2.W615	PCD2.W610	×		
PCD2.W625 × PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W605	×		
PCD2.W710 ×	PCD2.W615	×		
	PCD2.W625	×		
PCD2.W720 ×	PCD2.W710			×
	PCD2.W720	×		
PCD2.W745 ×	PCD2.W745	×		

5.1.3 Power consumption of PCD2 input/output modules

Type PCD2	Maximal internal current consumption I from +5 V [mA]	Maximal internal current consumption I from +V [mA]	Maximal external current consumption at 24 V, I [mA]
E11x	24		8 inputs, 6 mA/input
E16x	72		16 inputs, 4 mA/input
E500	1		6 inputs, 1012 mA/input
E61x	24		8 inputs, 5 mA/input
A200	15		32 mA ¹⁾
A220	20		48 mA ¹⁾
A251	25		64 mA ¹⁾
A300	20		Load current
A400	25		Load current
A410	24		Load current
A46x	74		Load current
B100	25		Load current
W200/210	8	5	
W220	8	16	
W300/310	8	5	
W3x5	60	0	
W340/360	8	20	
W350	8	30	
W4x0	1	30	W410 100 mA ²⁾
W5x0	200		
W525	40		Load current
W600	4	20	
W605/625	110		
W610	110		100 mA ²⁾
W615	55		90 mA
W720	60	100	
W745	200		
H100/H110	90		CCO output: load current
H150	25		Load current
H210	85		Load current
H310/H311	140		max. 15 mA
H320/H322	230	20	Load current
H325/H327	250	20	Load current

¹⁾ Coil resistance of the relay 3 kOhm

5.1.4 Maximal current consumption from base units

Base unit	internal 5 V- Bus	internal +V- Bus
PCD1	750 mA	100 mA
PCD2.M110/M120 (before hardware version H)	1100 mA	200 mA
PCD2.M110/M120	1600 mA	200 mA
PCD2.M150/M170	1600 mA	200 mA
PCD2.M480	2000 mA	200 mA

²⁾ Basic consumption 20 mA, plus 0..20 mA per output

5.2 Digital input modules

PCD2.E110	8 inputs, 24 VDC, 8 ms
PCD2.E111	8 inputs, 24 VDC, 0.2 ms
PCD2.E112	8 inputs, 12 VDC, 9 ms
PCD2.E116	8 inputs, 5 VDC, 0.2 ms
PCD2.E160	16 inputs, 24 VDC, 8 ms, connection via 34-pole ribbon connector
PCD2.E161	16 inputs, 24 VDC, 0.2 ms, connection via 34-pole ribbon connector
PCD2.E165	16 inputs, 24 VDC, 8 ms, spring terminal connection
PCD2.E166	16 inputs, 24 VDC, 0.2 ms, spring terminal connection

Definition of input signals

for 5 VDC	for 12 VDC	for 24 VDC
PCD2.E116	PCD2.E112	PCD2.E110, PCD2.E111, PCD2.E160E166
7 Vbc 5 Vbc 2.5 Vbc 1 Vbc 0 Vbc 0 Vbc 0 Vbc	15 Vpc 12 Vpc 7.5 Vpc 2.5 Vpc 0 Vpc 0	30 Vpc 24 Vpc 15 Vpc 0 Vpc 0



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.2.1 PCD2.E11x, 8 digital inputs

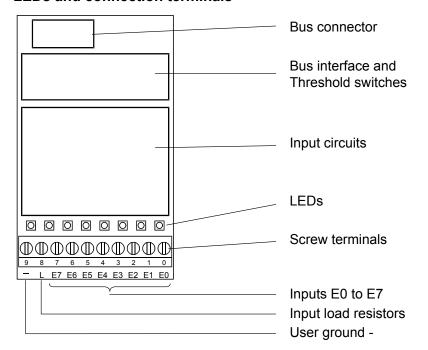
Application

Low-cost input module for source or sink operation with 8 inputs, electrically connected. Suitable for most electronic and electromechanical switching elements at 24 VDC. The PCD2.E111 differs from the PCD2.E110 in its shorter input delay, typically 0.2 ms.

Technical data

Number of inputs:	8 electrically connected,
	source or sink operation
Input voltage E110 :	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed or pulsed
E111 :	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed,
E112 :	max. 10 % residual ripple
E116 :	12 VDC (7.515 VDC) smoothed,
Special :	max. 10 % residual ripple
	5 VDC (17 VDC) smoothed,
	max. 10 % residual ripple
	other values on request
Input current:	6 mA at 24 VDC
Input delay E110 :	typically 8 ms
E111 :	typically 0.2 ms
E112 :	typically 9 ms
E116:	typically 0.2 ms
Resistance to interference:	2 kV under capacitive coupling
acc. to IEC 801-4	(whole trunk group)
Internal current consump-	124 mA
tion:	typically 12 mA
(from +5 V bus)	
Internal current consump-	0 mA
tion:	
(from V+ bus)	
External current consump-	max. 48 mA (all inputs=1) at 24 VDC
tion:	
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals

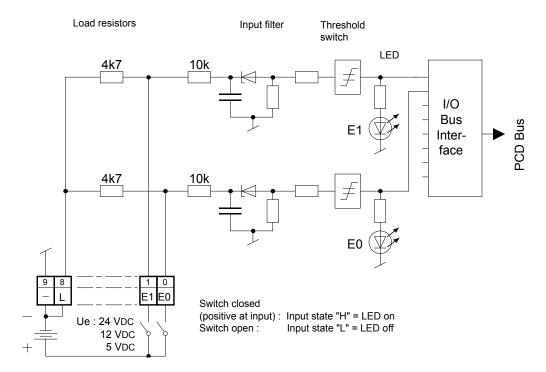


5

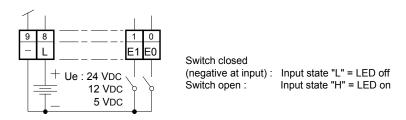
Input circuits and terminal designation

Depending on external wiring, this module may be used for source or sink operation.

Source operation (positive logic):



Sink operation (negative logic):





Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5

5.2.2 PCD2.E160/161, 16 digital inputs, ribbon cable connector

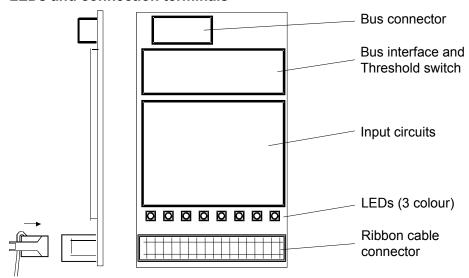
Application

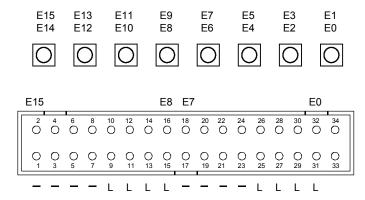
Low-cost input module for source or sink operation with 16 inputs, electrically connected. Suitable for most electronic and electromechanical switching elements at 24 VDC. The PCD2.E161 differs from the PCD2.E160 in its shorter input delay, typically 0.2 ms.

Technical data

Number of inputs:	16 electrically connected,
and the second second	source or sink operation
Input voltage E160:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed or pulsed
E161:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed
	max. 10% residual ripple
Input current:	4 mA per input at 24 VDC
Input delay E160:	typically 8 ms
E161:	typically 0.2 ms
Resistance to interference:	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
acc. to IEC 1000-4-4	
Internal current consump-	172 mA
tion:	typically 36 mA
(from +5 V bus)	
Internal current consump-	0 mA
tion:	
(from V+ bus)	
External current consump-	max. 64 mA (all inputs="1") at 24 VDC
tion	
Terminals:	34-pole ribbon connector

LEDs and connection terminals





For every 2 inputs, a 3-colour LED is fitted:

LED	[)))		0)))	[
	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	E10	E11	E12	E13	E14	E15
off	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
red	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
green	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
yellow	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Saia Burgess Controls provides a wide range of pre-configured cables with a 34-pole ribbon connector at one or both ends.

These connection cables can be plugged at one end into the PCD2.E160 I/O module and at the other end into an I/O terminal adapter.

The following adapters are obtainable from Saia Burgess Controls: terminal adapters for connecting 3-wire sensors to individual terminals for Signal, Plus and Minus; terminal adapters for connecting 16 I/Os with and without LED and relay interface; and terminal adapters with changeover contacts for signal conversion for digital output modules.



Further information can be found in the Manual on "System cables and connection system" 26/792.

The following materials can be ordered from '3M':

Socket connector 34-pole
 (Metal strain relief) *)
 (Handle for socket connector 34-pole) *)
 Type 3414-6600
 Type 3448-2034
 Type 3490-3

Matching cables can be ordered in reels from '3M':

• Ribbon cable 34-pole, grey with pin 1 identification

Type 3770/34 or 3801/34

Round cable 34-pole,
 and with him 4 identifies

grey with pin 1 identification Type 3759/34

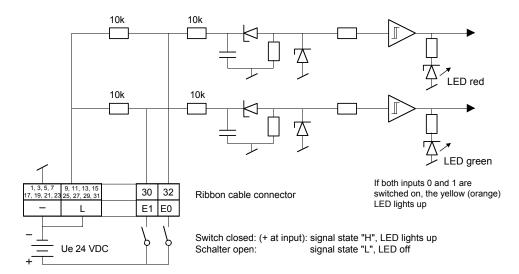
*) optional

5

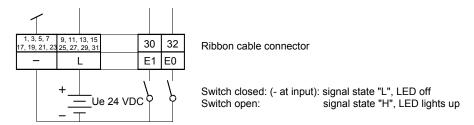
Input circuits and terminal designation

Depending on external wiring, this module may be used for source or sink operation.

Source operation (positive logic):



Sink operation (negative logic):





Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog; if it is used on base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), the last input with address 255 (or 511 for the PCD2.M17x) cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.2.3 PCD2.E165/166, 16 digital inputs, spring terminal connectors

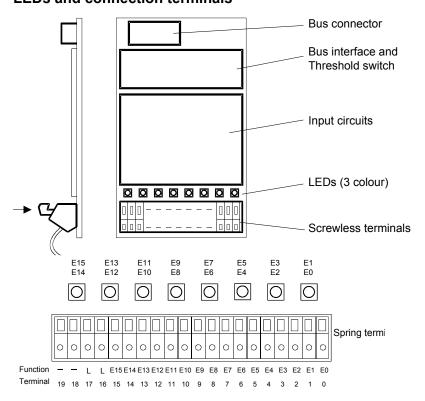
Application

Low-cost input module for source or sink operation with 16 inputs, electrically connected. Suitable for most electronic and electromechanical switching elements at 24 VDC. The PCD2.E166 differs from the PCD2.E165 in its shorter input delay, typically 0.2 ms.

Technical data

Number of inputs:	16 electrically connected,				
	source or sink operation				
Input voltage E165:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed or pulsed				
E166:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed				
	max. 10% residual ripple				
Input current:	4 mA per input at 24 VDC				
Input delay E165:	typically 8 ms				
E166:	typically 0.2 ms				
Resistance to interference:	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)				
acc. to IEC 1000-4-4					
Internal current consump-	172 mA				
tion:	typically 36 mA				
(from +5 V bus)					
Internal current consump-	0 mA				
tion:					
(from V+ bus)					
External current consump-	max. 64 mA (all inputs=1) at 24 VDC				
tion					
Terminals:	Spring terminal connection (not pluggable),				
	for wires up to max. 0.5 mm ² (1 × AWG 20)				

LEDs and connection terminals



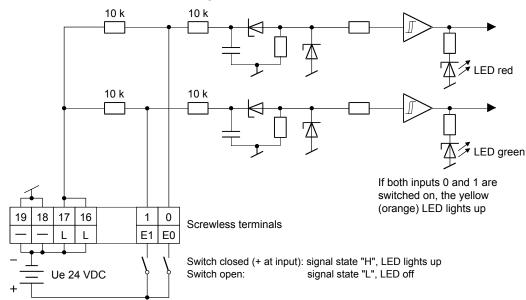
For every 2 inputs, a 3-colour LED is fitted:

LED								0		0				0		
	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	E10	E11	E12	E13	E14	E15
off	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
red	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
green	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
vellow	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

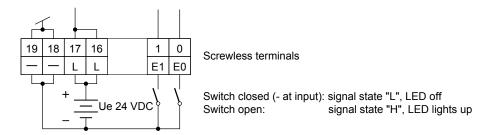
Input circuits and terminal designation

Depending on external wiring, this module may be used for source or sink operation.

Source operation (positive logic):



Sink operation (negative logic):





Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog; if it is used on base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), the last input with address 255 (or 511 for the PCD2.M17x) cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5

5.3 Digital input modules, electrically isolated

PCD2.E500	6 inputs for 115 - 230 VAC
PCD2.E610	8 inputs 24 VDC, 10 ms
PCD2.E611	8 inputs 24 VDC, 0.2 ms
PCD2.E613	8 inputs 48 VDC, 9 ms
PCD2.E616	8 inputs 5 VDC, 0.2 ms,

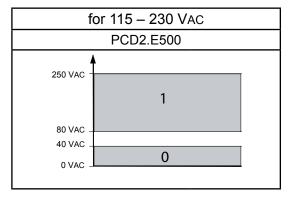


Electrical isolation of outputs to the Saia PCD®.

The channels are not isolated from each other.

Definition of input signals

for 5 VDC	for 24 VDC	for 48 VDC			
PCD2.E616	PCD2.E610, PCD2E611	PCD2.E613			
7 Vbc 5 Vbc 2.5 Vbc 1 Vbc 0 Vbc	30 Vpc 24 Vpc 15 Vpc 5 Vpc 0 Vpc	60 Vpc 48 Vpc 30 Vpc 10 Vpc 0 Vpc			
-7 Vpc	-30 Vpc	-60 Vpc			



Installation instructions

For reasons of safety it is not permissible to connect low voltages (up to 50 V) and higher voltages (50...250 V) to the same module.

If a Saia PCD® module is connected to a higher voltage (50...250 V), approved components for this voltage must be used for all elements that are electrically connected to the system.

Using higher voltage (50...250 V), all connections to the relay contacts must be connected on the same circuit, i.e. in such a way that they are all protected against one AC phase by one common fuse. Each load circuit may also be protected individually.



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.3.1 PCD2.E500, 6 digital inputs for 115 - 230 VAC

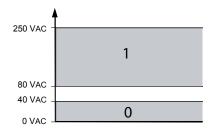
Application

Module with 6 electrically isolated inputs for alternating current. The inputs are set up for source operation and **have one common "COM" terminal**. Only the positive half-wave of the alternating current is used.

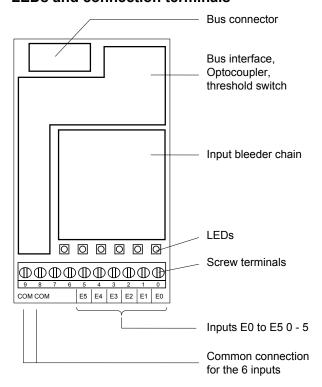
Technical data

Number of inputs	6 electrically isolated from the CPU,					
	Source operation,					
	all inputs to the module in the same phase					
Input voltage	115/230 V 50/60 Hz, sinusoidal					
	(80 to 250 VAC)					
Input current	115 VAC: 56 mA (wattless current)					
	230 VAC: 1012 mA (wattless current)					
Input delay						
switch-on:	typically 10 ms; max. 20 ms					
switch-off:	typically 20 ms; max. 30 ms					
LED	supplied directly from input current					
Resistance to interference acc.	4 kV under direct coupling					
to IEC 801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling					
	(whole trunk group)					
Electrical isolation voltage	2000 VAC, 1 min					
Electrical isolation resistance	100 MOhm / 500 VDC					
Optocoupler isolation voltage	2.5 kV					
	Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®.					
	The channels themselves not are separated.					
Internal current consumption:	< 1 mA					
(from +5 V bus)						
Internal current consumption:	0 mA					
(from V+ bus)						
External current consumption:						
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block					
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²					

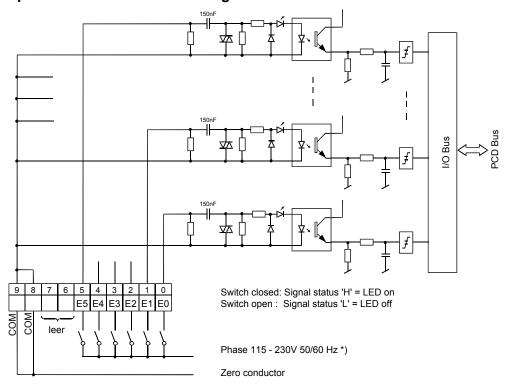
Switch on/off level:



LEDs and connection terminals



Input circuits and terminal designation



*) or interchangeable, if the rules permit this



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.3.2 PCD2.E61x, 8 digital inputs, electrically isolated

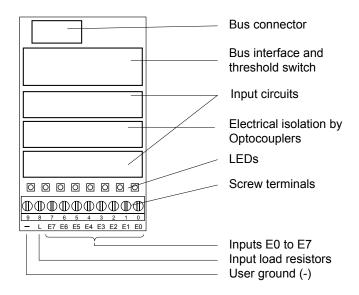
Application

Input module for source or sink operation with 8 inputs, electrically isolated by optocoupler. Suitable for most electronic and electromechanical switching elements at 24 VDC. The PCD2.E611 differs from the PCD2.E610 in its shorter input delay, typically 0.2 ms.

Technical data

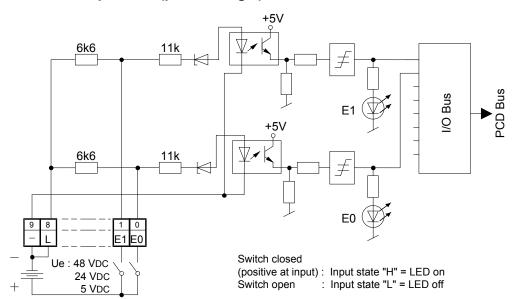
Number of inputs:	8 electrically isolated by optocoupler, source or sink operation, all inputs to the module in the same phase							
Input voltage E610: E611: E613: E616:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed or pulsed 24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed max. 10% residual ripple 48 VDC (3060 VDC) smoothed max. 10% residual ripple 5 VDC (7.515 VDC) smoothed max. 10% residual ripple							
Supply voltage: for source operation: for sink operation:	min.		E610: 15 V	E611: 15 V 18 V	E613: 30 V 36 V	E616: 3 V 3.6 V		
Input current: (at input voltage) for source operation: for sink operation: Input delay (0-1/1-0):	on.		E610: (24 VDC) 5 mA 3.7 mA E610: 10 ms	E611: (24 VDC) 5 mA	E613: (48 VDC) 2 mA 1.5 mA E613: 9 ms	E616: (5 VDC) 8.4 mA 6.2mA E616: 0.2 ms		
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	2 k\	/ und	10 ms er direct co er capaciti unk group)	ve coupling	9 ms	1.0 ms		
Electrical isolation voltage: Optocoupler isolation voltage:	1000 VAC, 1 min. 2.5 kV Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®. The channels themselves not are separated.							
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	124 mA typ. 12 mA							
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA							
External current consumption:	max. 40 mA (all inputs=1) at 24 VDC, (source operation), max. 18 mA (sink operation)							
Terminals:				spring term wires up to				

LEDs and connection terminals

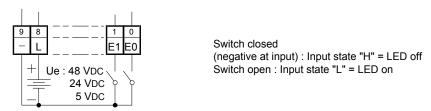


Input circuits and terminal designation

Depending on external wiring, this module may be used for source or sink operation. **Source operation (positive logic):**



Sink operation (negative logic):





Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

Digital output modules

5.4 Digital output modules

PCD2.A300	6 outputs 2 A, 1032 VDC
PCD2.A400	8 outputs 0.5 A, 1032 VDC
PCD2.A460	16 outputs 0.5 A, 1032 VDC
PCD2.A465	16 outputs 0.5 A, 1032 VDC

5



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.4.1 PCD2.A300, 6 digital outputs for 2 A each

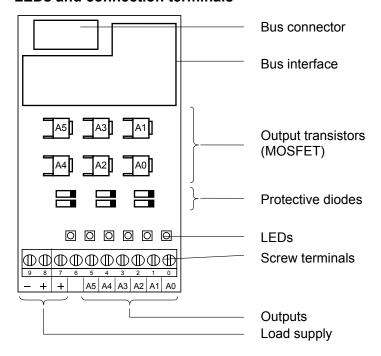
Application

Low cost output module with 6 transistor outputs 5 mA...2 A, without short-circuit protection. The individual circuits are electrically connected; the voltage range is 10...32 VDC.

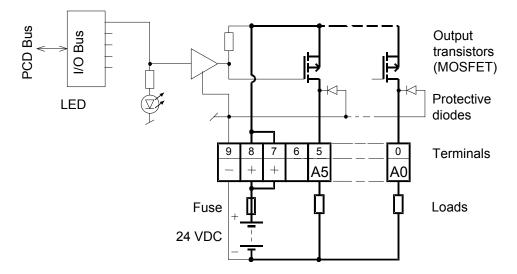
Technical data

Number of outputs:	6, electrically connected
Output current:	5 mA2 A (leakage current max. 0.1 mA)
Total current per module:	6 × 2 A = 12 A (on 100 % duty cycle)
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	1032 VDC, smoothed
	1025 VDC, pulsed
Voltage drop:	0.2 V at 2 A
Output delay:	Switch-on delay <1 µs
	Switch-off delay <200 μs
	with inductive loads the delay is longer, because of the
	protective diode.
Isolation voltage:	1000 VAC, 1 min
Resistance to interference:	4 kV under direct coupling
acc. to IEC 801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption:	120 mA
(from +5 V bus)	typically 12 mA
Internal current consumption:	0 mA
(from V+ bus)	
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Output conducting (set): LED on Output disconnected (reset): LED off

Fuse: It is recommended that each module should be separately protected with a fast-blow (S) fuse of max. 12.5 A.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.4.2 PCD2.A400, 8 digital outputs for 0.5 A each

Application

Low cost output module with 8 transistor outputs 5...500 mA, without short circuit protection. For non-isolated circuits in the voltage range 5...32 VDC.

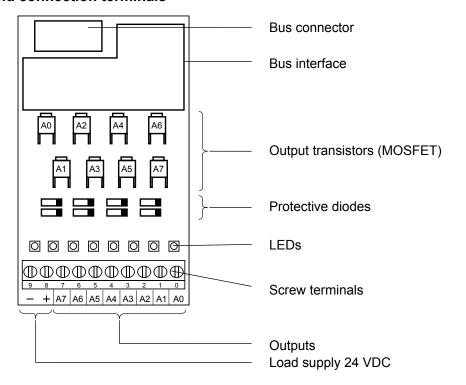
Technical data (for version "B")*

Number of outputs:	8, electrically connected
Output current:	5500 mA (leakage current max. 0,1 mA)
	Within the voltage range 524 VDC, the load re-
	sistance should be at least 48 Ω
Total current per module:	4 A on 100 % duty cycle
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	532 VDC, smoothed
	1025 VDC, pulsed
Voltage drop:	≤ 0.4 V at 0.5 A
Output delay:	Switch-on delay typically 10 µs
	Switch-off delay typically 50 µs
	(ohmic load 5500 mA), longer with inductive load,
	because of the protective diode.
Resistance to interference:	4 kV under direct coupling
acc. to IEC 801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling
	(whole trunk group)
Internal current consump-	125 mA
tion:	typically 15 mA
(from +5 V bus)	
Internal current consump-	0 mA
tion:	
(from V+ bus)	
External current consump-	Load current
tion:	
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²

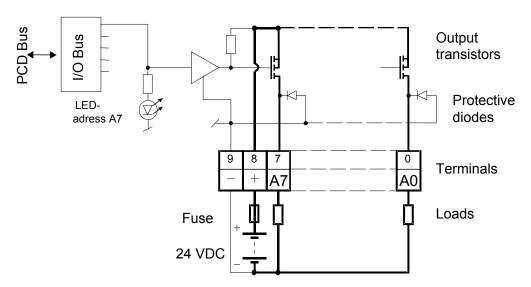
* Version "B" available since February 1995

(Version "A" was fitted with bipolar transistors. These had a shorter recovery time, but also a higher residual voltage, resulting in a restriction on 100% loading)

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Output conducting (set): LED on Output disconnected (reset): LED off

Fuse: It is recommended that each module should be separately protected with a fast-blow (S) 4 A fuse



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5

5.4.3 PCD2.A460, 16 digital outputs for 0.5 A each, with ribbon connector

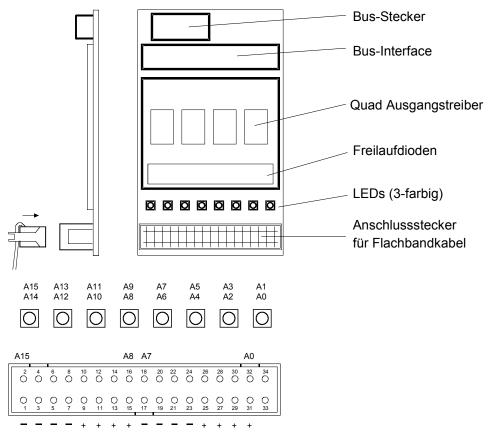
Application

Low cost output module with 16 transistor outputs 5...500 mA, with short-circuit protection. The individual circuits are electrically connected; the voltage range is 10...32 VDC.

Technical data

Number of outputs:	16, electrically connected						
Output current:	5500 mA (leakage current max. 0,1 mA)						
	Within the voltage range 524 VDC, the						
	load resistance should be at least 48 Ω						
Short circuit protection	yes						
Total current per module:	8 A on 100% duty cycle						
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)						
Voltage range:	1032 VDC, smoothed, max. 10% residual ripple						
Voltage drop:	max. 0.3 V at 0.5 A						
Output delay:	typically 50 µs, max. 100 µs for resistive load						
Resistance to interference:	4 kV under direct coupling						
acc. to IEC 801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)						
Internal current consumption:	max 74 mA (all outputs = "1")						
(from +5 V bus)	typically 40 mA						
Internal current consumption:	0 mA						
(from V+ bus)							
External current consumption:	Load current						
Terminals:	34-pole ribbon cable connector						

LEDs and connection terminals



For every 2 inputs, a 3-colour LED is fitted:

LED	[[0	[)		0	[[[
	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	A10	A11	A12	A13	A14	A15
off	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
red	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
green	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
yellow	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Saia Burgess Controls provides a wide range of pre-configured cables with a 34-pole ribbon connector at one or both ends.

These connection cables can be plugged at one end into the PCD2.E460 I/O module and at the other end into an I/O terminal adapter.

The following adapters are obtainable from Saia Burgess Controls: terminal adapters for connecting 3-wire sensors to individual terminals for Signal, Plus and Minus; terminal adapters for connecting 16 I/Os with and without LED and relay interface; and terminal adapters with changeover contacts for signal conversion for digital output modules.



Further information can be found in the Manual on "System cables and connection system" 26/792.



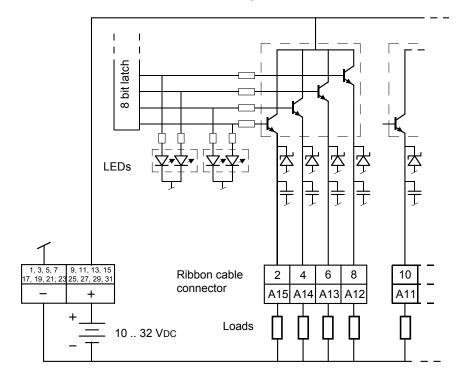
The following materials can be ordered from '3M':

- Socket connector 34-pole Type 3414-6600
- (Metal strain relief) *) Type 3448-2034
- (Handle for socket connector 34-pole) *) Type 3490-3

Matching cables can be ordered in reels from '3M':

- Ribbon cable 34-pole,
 - grey with pin 1 identification Type 3770/34 or 3801/34
- Round cable 34-pole,
 - grey with pin 1 identification Type 3759/34
- *) optional

Output circuits and terminal designation





Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog; if it is used on base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), the last input with address 255 (or 511 for the PCD2.M17x) cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.4.4 PCD2.A465, 16 digital outputs, for 0.5 A each

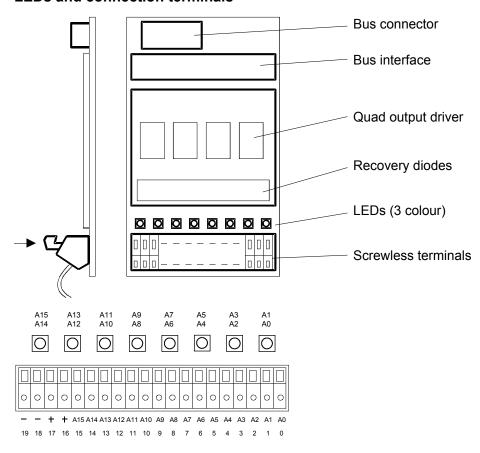
Application

Low cost output module with 16 transistor outputs 5...500 mA, with short-circuit protection. The individual circuits are electrically connected; the voltage range is 10...32 VDC.

Technical data

Number of outputs:	16, electrically connected
Output current:	$5\dots500$ mA (leakage current max. 0,1 mA) Within the voltage range 1024 VDC, the load resistance should be at least 48 Ω
Short circuit protection	yes
Total current per module:	8 A on 100% duty cycle
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	1032 VDC, smoothed, max. 10% residual ripple
Voltage drop:	max. 0.3 V at 0.5 A
Output delay:	typically 50 µs, max. 100 µs for resistive load
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	max 74 mA (all outputs = "1") typically 40 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	Spring terminal connection (not pluggable), for wires up to max. 0.5 mm² (1 × AWG 20)

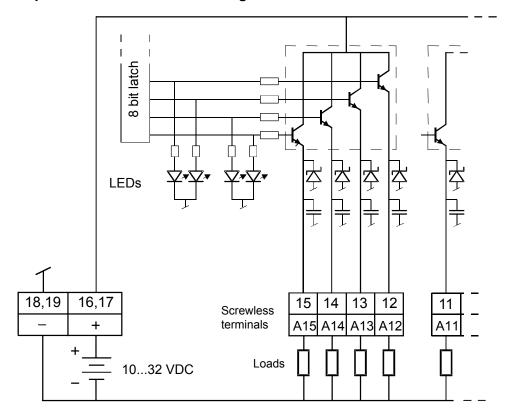
LEDs and connection terminals



For every 2 outputs, a 3-colour LED is fitted:

LED								0		0				0		
	A0	A1	A2	А3	Α4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	A10	A11	A12	A13	A14	A15
off	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
red	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
green	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
yellow	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Output circuits and terminal designation





Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog; if it is used on base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), the last input with address 255 (or 511 for the PCD2.M17x) cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5

5.5 Digital output modules, electrically isolated

PCD2.A200	4 make contacts 2 A, 250 VAC 50 VDC
PCD2.A210	4 break contacts 2 A, 250 VAC 50 VDC
PCD2.A220	6 make contacts 2 A, 250 VAC 50 VDC
PCD2.A250	8 make contacts 2 A, 48 VAC 50 VDC pluggable 14-pole screw terminal block
PCD2.A410	8 digital outputs 0.5 A each, 532 VDC, electrically isolated against PCD2 bus

Installation instructions

For reasons of safety it is not permissible to connect low voltages (up to 50 V) and higher voltages (50...250 V) to the same module.

If a Saia PCD® module is connected to a higher voltage (50...250 V), approved components for this voltage must be used for all elements that are electrically connected to the system.

Using higher voltage (50...250 V), all connections to the relay contacts must be connected on the same circuit, i.e. in such a way that they are all protected against one AC phase by one common fuse. Each load circuit may also be protected individually.



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.



In the appendix, Chapter A.4 relay contacts, are calculation data and wiring suggestions for the relay contacts. These data should be absolutely considered for safe switching and a long life span of the relays.

5.5.1 PCD2.A200, 4 relays with make contacts, with contact protection

Application

The module contains 4 relays with normally-open contacts for direct or alternating current up to 2 A, 250 VAC. The contacts are protected by a varistor and an RC element. The module is especially suited wherever perfectly isolated AC switching circuits with infrequent switching have to be controlled.

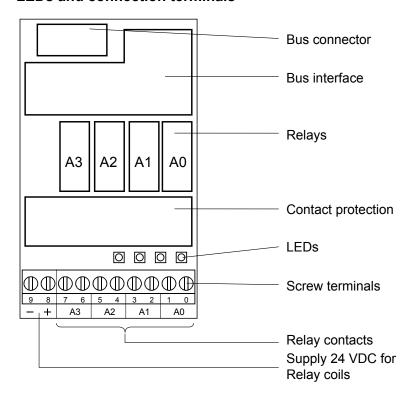
Technical data

Number of outputs:	4, electrically isolated make contacts
Type of relay (typical):	RE 030024, SCHRACK
Switching capacity: (contact lifetime)	2 A, 250 VAC AC1 0.7 × 10 ⁶ operations 1 A, 250 VAC AC11 1.0 × 10 ⁶ operations 2 A, 50 VDC DC1 0.3 × 10 ⁶ operations ³⁾ 1 A, 24 VDC DC11 0.1 × 10 ⁶ operations ¹⁾³⁾
Relay coil supply: 2)	nominal 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, 8 mA per relay coil
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 17.035 VDC 30°C: 19.535 VDC 40°C: 20.532 VDC 50°C: 21.530 VDC
Output delay:	typically 5 ms bei 24 VDC
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	115 mA typically 10 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	max. 32 mA
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²
1) With external protective diode 2) With reverse voltage protection 3) These ratings are not UL-listed	

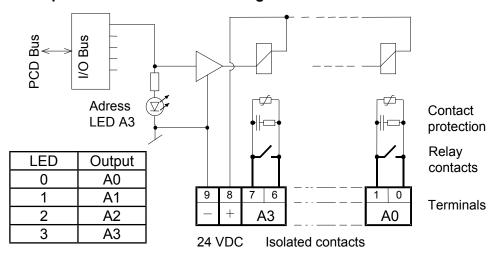


In the appendix, Chapter A.4 relay contacts, are calculation data and wiring suggestions for the relay contacts. These data should be absolutely considered for safe switching and a long life span of the relays.

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Relay energized (contact closed): LED on Relay reset (contact open): LED off 24 VDC must be connected to the +/- terminals.

With an open relay contact, the current leakage through the contact protection is **0.7 mA** (at 230 V / 50 Hz). This should be taken into account for smaller AC loads. If this is too high, it is recommended to use a PCD2.A220 Module (without contact protection).



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.5.2 PCD2.A210, 4 relays with break contacts, with contact protection

Application

The module contains 4 relays with normally-closed contacts for direct or alternating current up to 2 A, 250 VAC. The contacts are protected by a varistor. The module is especially suited wherever perfectly isolated AC switching circuits with infrequent switching have to be controlled.

Technical data

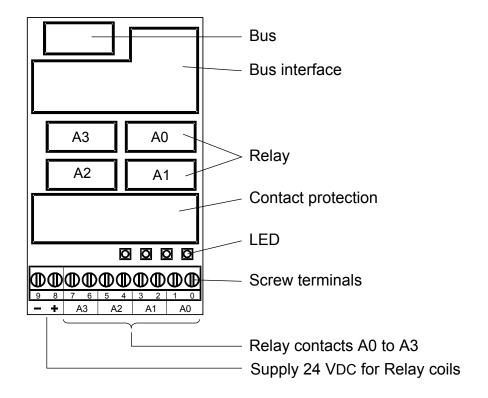
Number of outputs:	4, electrically isolated break contacts
Type of relay (typical):	RE 014024, SCHRACK
Switching capacity: (contact lifetime)	2 A, 250 VAC AC1 0.7 × 10 ⁶ operations 1 A, 250 VAC AC11 1.0 × 10 ⁶ operations 2 A, 50 VDC DC11 0.3 × 10 ⁶ operations 3) 1 A, 24 VDC DC11 0.1 × 10 ⁶ operations 1)3)
Relay coil supply: 2)	nominal 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, 9 mA per relay coil
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 17.035 VDC 30°C: 19.535 VDC 40°C: 20.532 VDC 50°C: 21.530 VDC
Output delay:	typically 5 ms at 24 VDC
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	115 mA typically 10 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	max. 32 mA
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²
1) With external protective diode 2) With reverse voltage protection 3) These ratings are not UL-listed	



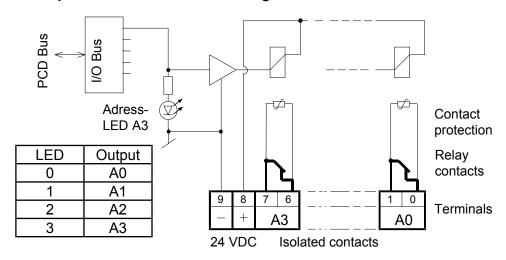
In the appendix, Chapter A.4 relay contacts, are calculation data and wiring suggestions for the relay contacts. These data should be absolutely considered for safe switching and a long life span of the relays.

5

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Relay energized (contact open): LED on Relay reset (contact closed): LED off 24 VDC must be connected to the +/- terminals.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.5.3 PCD2.A220, 6 relays with make contacts, without contact protection Application

The module contains 6 relays with normally-open contacts for direct or alternating current up to 2 A, 250 VAC. The module is especially suited wherever AC switching circuits with infrequent switching have to be controlled. For space reasons, there is no integrated contact protection. Each group of 3 relays has a common connection.

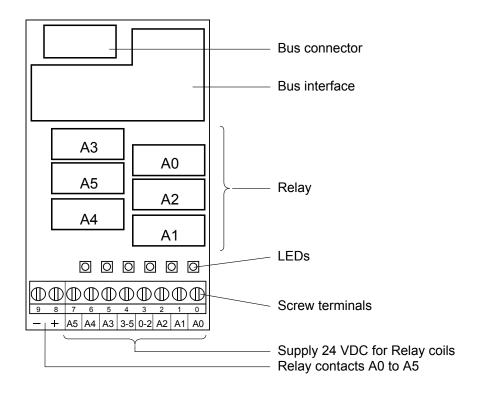
Technical data

Number of outputs:	3 + 3 make contacts with common terminal
Type of relay (typical):	RE 030024, SCHRACK
Switching capacity: (contact lifetime)	2 A, 250 VAC AC1 0.7 × 10 ⁶ operations 1 A, 250 VAC AC11 1.0 × 10 ⁶ operations 2 A, 50 VDC DC11 0.3 × 10 ⁶ operations 3) 1 A, 24 VDC DC11 0.1 × 10 ⁶ operations 1)3)
Relay coil supply: 2)	nominal 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, 8 mA per relay coil
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 17.035 VDC 30°C: 19.535 VDC 40°C: 20.532 VDC 50°C: 21.530 VDC
Output delay:	typically 5 ms at 24 VDC
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	120 mA typically 10 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	max. 48 mA
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²
1) With external protective diode 2) With reverse voltage protection 3) These ratings are not UL-listed	

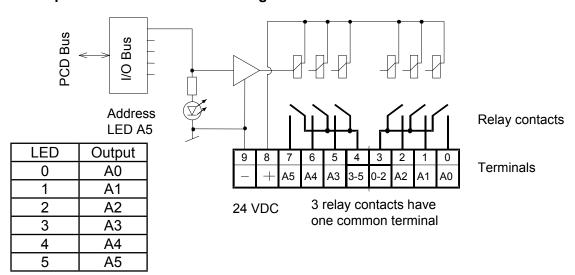


In the appendix, Chapter A.4 relay contacts, are calculation data and wiring suggestions for the relay contacts. These data should be absolutely considered for safe switching and a long life span of the relays.

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Relay energized (contact closed): LED on Relay reset (contact open): LED off 24 VDC must be connected to the +/- terminals.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.5.4 PCD2.A250, 8 relays with make contacts, without contact protection

Application

The module contains 8 relays with normally-open contacts for direct or alternating current up to 2 A, 48 VAC. The module is especially suited wherever AC switching circuits with infrequent switching have to be controlled. For space reasons, there is no integrated contact protection.

Technical data

Number of outputs:	4 + 4 make contacts with common terminal		
Type of relay (typical):	RE 030024, SCHRACK		
Operating mode:	> 12 V, > 100 mA		
Switching capacity: *) (contact lifetime)	2 A, 48 VAC AC1 0.7 × 10 ⁶ operations 1 A, 48 VAC AC11 1.0 × 10 ⁶ operations 2 A, 50 VDC DC11 0.3 × 10 ⁶ operations ³⁾ 1 A, 24 VDC DC11 0.1 × 10 ⁶ operations ¹⁾³⁾		
Relay coil supply: 2)	nominal 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, 8 mA per relay coil		
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 17.035 VDC 30°C: 19.535 VDC 40°C: 20.532 VDC 50°C: 21.530 VDC		
Output delay:	typically 5 ms at 24 VDC		
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)		
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	125 mA typically 15 mA		
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA		
External current consumption:	max. 64 mA		
Terminals:	Pluggable 14-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4869 0), for wires up to 0.6 mm²		
1) With external protective diode 2) With reverse voltage protection 3) These ratings are not UL-listed			

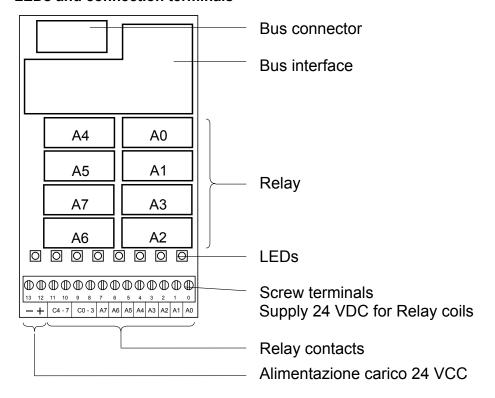


*) Higher voltages are not allowed for this module because safety standards for clearance and creepage distances do not apply.

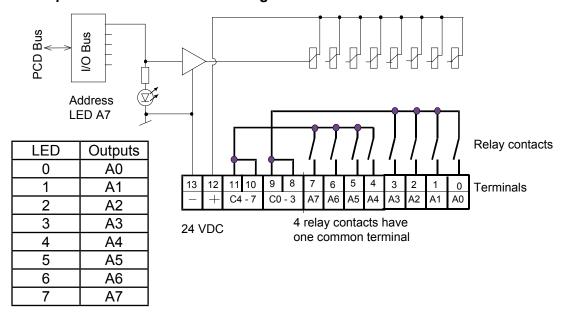


In the appendix, Chapter A.4 relay contacts, are calculation data and wiring suggestions for the relay contacts. These data should be absolutely considered for safe switching and a long life span of the relays.

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Relay energized (contact closed): LED on Relay reset (contact open): LED off 24 VDC must be connected to the +/- terminals.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.5.5 PCD2.A410, 8 digital outputs for 0.5 A each, electrically isolated

Application

Output module, electrically isolated from the CPU, with 8 MOSFET transistor outputs, without short-circuit protection. Voltage range 5...32 VDC.

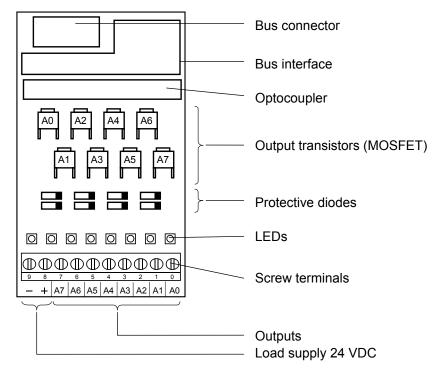


This module is not suitable for triggering the PCA2.D12/D14 display modules.

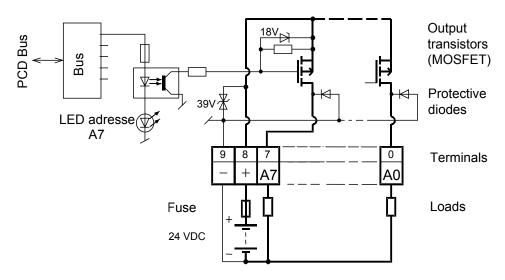
Technical data

Number of outputs:	8, electrically isolated
Output current:	1500 mA (leakage current max. 0,1 mA)
	Within the voltage range 524 VDC, the load resis-
	tance should be at least 48 Ω.
Total current per module:	4 A on 100 % duty cycle
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	532 VDC, smoothed
	1025 VDC, pulsed
Voltage drop:	≤ 0,4 V at 0,5 A
Output delay:	Switch-on delay typically 10 µs
	Switch-off delay typically 50 µs
	(ohmic load 5500 mA), longer with inductive load,
	because of the protective diode.
Isolation voltage:	1000 VAC, 1 min
Resistance to interference:	4 kV under direct coupling
acc. to IEC 801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consump-	124 mA
tion:	typically 15 mA
(from +5 V bus)	
Internal current consump-	0 mA
tion:	
(from V+ bus)	
External current consump-	Load current
tion:	
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Output conducting (set): LED on Output disconnected (reset): LED off

Fuse: It is recommended that each module should be separately pro-

tected with a fast-blow (S) 4 A fuse



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.6 Digital combined input and output modules

PCD2.B100 2 inputs, 2 outputs, 4 selectable as inputs or outputs

Definition of input signals

for 24 VDC	for 24 VDC		
PCD2.B100; E0 and E1	PCD2.B100; E2 to E5		
32 Vpc 24 Vpc 15 Vpc 5 Vpc 0 Vpc 0	32 Vpc 24 Vpc 15 Vpc 5 Vpc -0.5 Vpc		

Ţ

I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.6.1 PCD2.B100, 2 inputs + 2 outputs + 4 digital inputs/outputs (selectable)

Application

Economical combined input/output module with:

- 2 inputs 24 VDC/8 ms for source operation, electrically connected
- 2 transistor outputs 0.5 A/5...32 VDC, electrically connected, not short circuit protected, and
- 4 combined inputs/outputs 24 VDC/8 ms or 0.5 A/5...32 VDC on common I/O terminals.

Technical data on inputs

Number of inputs:	6 (2 + 4), electrically connected,		
	source operation		
Input voltage:	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed		
2 inputs E0 and E1			
low-range:	-30+5 V		
high-range:	+15+32 V		
4 inputs E/A2E/A5			
low-range:	-0.5+5 V *)		
high-range:	+15+32 V		
All 6 inputs:	13 V typically		
low-high switching threshold:	6 V typically		
high-low switching threshold:	7 V typically		
hysteresis:			
input current (24 VDC):	7 mA typically		
switching delay 0-1 (24 VDC):	8 ms typically		
switching delay 1-0 (24 VDC):			
*) Negative voltage is restricted by the protective diode (I _{max} = 0.5 A)			

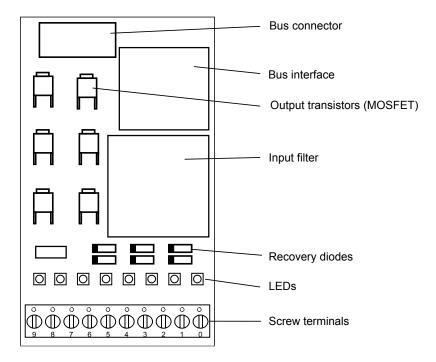
Technical data on outputs

Number of outputs:	6 (2 + 4) electrically connected,			
	source operation			
	not short circuit protected			
Current:	5500 mA steady load			
Voltage range:	532 VDC *)			
Voltage drop:	< 0.3 V at 500 mA for A6 and A7			
	< 0.7 V at 500 mA for E/A2E/A5			
Total current per module:	3 A steady load			
Switch-on delay:	10 μs typically			
Switch-off delay:	50 μs typically (100 μs max.), (ohmic load			
·	5500 mA), longer for inductive load because of			
	protective diode.			
*) If it is intended to read the status of a combined output, the external voltage must be at least				
17 VDC, as both the status and the LED are displayed via the input.				

General technical data on inputs and outputs

Resistance to interference:	4 kV under direct coupling
acc. to IEC 801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption:	125 mA
(from +5 V bus)	typically 15 mA
Internal current consumption:	0 mA
(from V+ bus)	
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



The module contains 8 LEDs:

- 2 LEDs are directly triggered by the pure inputs.
- 2 LEDs are directly triggered by the pure outputs.
- 4 LEDs are triggered by the inputs of the combined inputs/outputs and therefore always indicate voltage status at the I/O terminal.



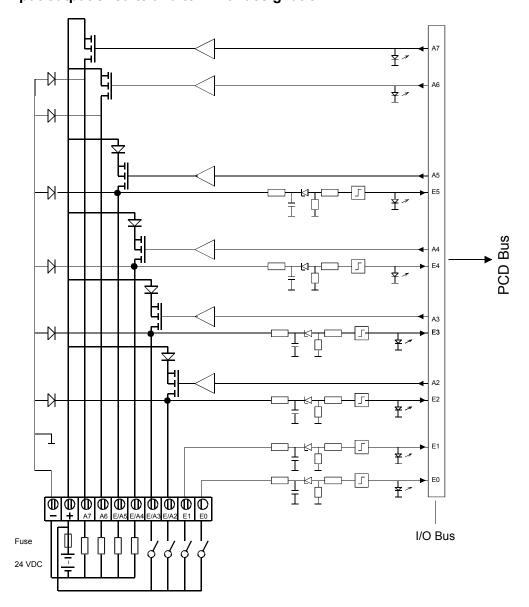
If the combined I/Os are used as outputs, the following should be noted: The LEDs of combined outputs E/A2...E/A5 only light up when the output is high and a supply voltage of 24 V is connected.

Mixing the combined inputs/outputs

If combined I/Os are used as inputs in source operation, i.e. with sending devices which either apply +24 V to the input or are open, the low status of an open input can be overwritten as high if the corresponding output at the same address is set in error. However, if the input is shifted to 0 V with a changeover contact and the corresponding output is set in error, the MOS-FET can be destroyed, as it is not short circuit protected. For this reason, only positive-switching contacts should be used.

5

Input/output circuits and terminal designation



The example shows E/A2 and E/A3 used as inputs and E/A4 and E/A5 used as outputs

The following applies for the inputs:

Switch closed (input positive): Signal state = "1" = LED on

Switch open: Signal state = "0" = LED off

Fuse: It is recommended that each module should be separately protected with a fast-blow 3.15 A fuse.



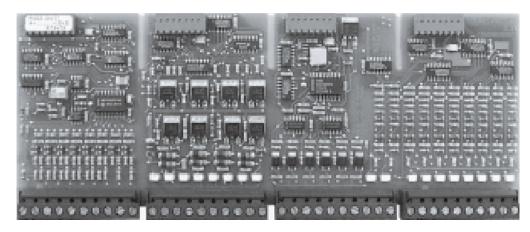
Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5

5.7 Multi-functional input/output modules

PCD2.G400	Multi-functional input/output module
PCD2.G410	Multi-functional input/output module

The two modules PCD2.G400 and PCD2.G410 are examples of the development and production of customer-specific versions.



The wide range of digital and analogue I/O modules provides optimum adaptability.

- Economic: The modular structure means that it is only necessary to include (and pay for) those functions that are actually required for a specific application.
- Flexible: All modules at the I/O level can be plugged onto any preferred point on the bus and are easy to exchange.
- Functional security: Guaranteed by their robust design and excellent reliability (average field failure rate FFR > 106 hours).
- Time saved in electrical wiring: Due to plug-in screw terminals, spring terminals or ready-made cables and ribbon cable adapters.



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

-5

5.7.1 PCD2.G400, multi-functional input/output module

Application

Combined module with digital and analogue inputs and outputs. This module is designed to extend the range of uses for the Saia PCD[®]. The functions and the technical specification are based on the existing PCD2 modules.

This module cannot be installed in the PCD1.

The technical details should be taken from the descriptions of these modules.

Number and type of inputs/outputs

10 digital inputs, E0...E9 (*addresses 0...9)

Technical data as for PCD2.E110, but without the option of sink operation, i.e. no "L" connection.

6 analogue outputs, A16...A21 (*base address 16, channels 0...5)

0...10 VDC / 8 bit; remaining tech. data as for PCD2.W400.

8 digital outputs, A32...A39 (*addresses 32...39)

24 VDC / 0.5 A; remaining tech. data as for PCD2.A400.

2 analogue inputs, E48 and E49 (*base address 48, channels 0...1)

0...10 VDC / 10 bit; remaining tech. data as for PCD2.W200.

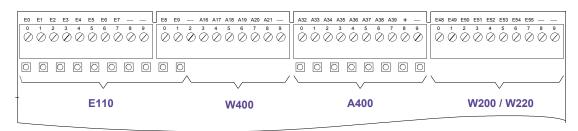
6 analogue inputs, E50...E55 (*base address 48, channels 2...7)

Pt/Ni 1000 / 10 bit with data as for PCD2.W220.

Internal current consumption from +5 V bus: 10...65 mA

V+ bus: 35 mA

LEDs and connection terminals



^{*}The module can be installed on sockets 1...4 (top) on the PCD2.

5.7.2 PCD2.G410, multi-functional I/O module with elect. isolated digital I/O

Application

Combined module with digital and analogue inputs and outputs. This module is designed to extend the range of uses for the Saia PCD[®]. The functions and the technical specification are based on the existing PCD2 modules.

This module cannot be installed in the PCD1.

The technical details should be taken from the descriptions of these modules.

Number and type of inputs/outputs

16 digital inputs, electrically isolated, E0...E15, (addresses 0...15).

Tech. data as for PCD2.E610,

Source or sink operation selectable via "Q/S" jumper.

4 relay outputs, A16...A19 (addresses 16...19),

Each with a changeover contact protected with 2 varistors.

Tech. data as for PCD2.A200.

The 24 V supply to the relay coils is via the screwless terminals "U_{ext}", located next to the 4 relays.

4 analogue outputs, with 8 bit resolution, A32...A35

(base address 32 *, channels 0...3)

Each channel selectable with "U/I" jumper for voltage 0...10 V

or current 0...20 mA.

Tech. data as for PCD2.W410.

4 analogue inputs, with 10 bit resolution, E48...E51

(base address 48 *, channels 0...3)

Each channel can be configured separately with the jumper combinations shown for voltage 0...10 V ("U"), current 0...20 mA ("I") or for resistive temperature sensors Pt/Ni 1000 ("T") for a temperature range from -20...+100 °C. Tech. data as for PCD2.W2xx.

Internal current consumption from +5 V bus 10...50 mA

V+ bus 10...40 mA

24 V connection (U_{axi}): This is located next to the 4 relays as screwless terminal

"U_{ext}".

The 24 V supply is common to the relay coils and the

external supply to the analogue outputs.

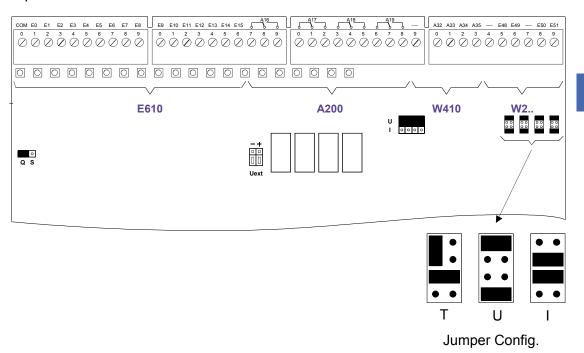
Current consumption: 9 mA per relay

20 mA per analogue output

^{* (}when the module is installed on sockets 1...4 on the PCD2).

LEDs and connection terminals

The terminal numbering refers to the use of the module on sockets 1...4 (top) on the PCD2. If the module is installed on sockets 5...8 (bottom), the value 64 must be added to the addresses given. When using the module in the PCD2.C100 expansion housing, the same logic applies, with the value 128 to be added to the 'top' and 192 to the 'bottom'.



Factory settings: E0...E15 Source operation: Q

A32...A35 Voltage: 0...10 V "U" E48...E51 Voltage: 0...10 V "U"

5.8 Analogue input modules

PCD2.W100**	4 analogue inputs 12 Bit, 0…10 V, -10 V…+10 V *)
PCD2.W105**	4 analogue inputs 12 Bit, 0…+20 mA, -20…0 mA,
	-20 mA+20 mA*)
PCD2.W110**	4 analogue inputs 12 bit, Pt100
PCD2.W111**	4 analogue inputs 12 bit, Ni 100
PCD2.W112**	4 analogue inputs 12 bit, Pt1000
PCD2.W113**	4 analogue inputs 12 bit, Ni 1000
PCD2.W114**	4 analogue inputs 12 Bit, Pt100, 0°C+350°C
PCD2.W200	8 analogue inputs 10 bit, 0…10 V
PCD2.W210	8 analogue inputs 10 bit, 020 mA
PCD2.W220	8 analogue inputs 10 bit, Pt/Ni1000
PCD2.W220Z02	8 analogue inputs 10 bit, NTC 10
PCD2.W220Z12	8 analogue inputs 10 bit, 4 × 010 V, 4 × Pt/Ni 1000
PCD2.W300	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, 0…10 V
PCD2.W310	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, 0…20 mA
PCD2.W340	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, 010 V, 020 mA, Pt/Ni 1000 *)
PCD2.W350	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, Pt/Ni100
PCD2.W360	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, resolution < 0.1 °C, Pt 1000

^{*)} jumper selectable



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

^{**)} no longer available

5.8.1 PCD2.W10x, analogue inputs, 4 channels, 12 bit resolution

High-speed module for general use for recording analogue signals with a conversion time of \leq 30 μ s and a resolution of 12 bits.

Module overview

PCD2.W100 4 channels for signals 0...10 V

Unipolar*): 0 V...+10 V or -10 V...0 V

Bipolar*): -10 V...+10 VInput resistance: >10 M Ω

PCD2.W105 4 channels for signals 0...20 mA

Unipolar*): 0...+20 mA or -20...0 mA

Bipolar *): -20 mA...+20 mA

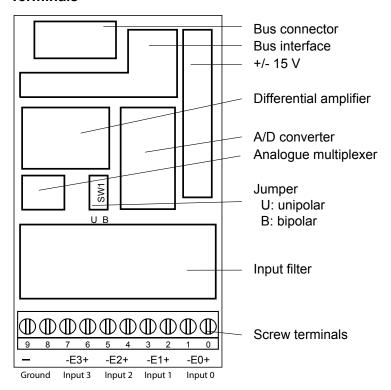
Circuit resistance (Rshunt): 100 Ω/0.1%

*) Unipolar - bipolar, switchable with jumper

Technical data

Signal ranges	see module overview		
Galvanic separation	no		
Resolution (digital representation)	12 bits (04095)		
Measuring principle	differential		
Conversion time	≤ 30 µs		
Input resistance	W100: >10 MΩ	W105: 100 Ω/0.1%	
Accuracy at 25 °C	W100: ± 0.1%	+ ± 1 LSB bipolar	
(of measured value)	W100: ± 0.05%	+ ± 1 LSB unipolar	
	W105: ± 0.2%	+ ± 1 LSB unip/bip.	
Repeating accuracy	± 1 LSB		
Common mode range (CMR)	W100: ± 11 V	W105: ±8 V	
Common mode rejection (CMRR)	> 70 dB		
Temperature error (0+55°C)	W100: ± 0.2% + ± 2 LSB		
	W105: ± 0.3% + ± 2 LSB		
Overvoltage protection (W100)	± 60 VDC (permanent)		
Overcurrent protection (W105)	± 50 mA (permanent)		
Burst protection	± 1 kV, with unshielded cables		
capacitive coupling (IEC 801-4)	± 2 kV, with shielded cables		
Time constant of input filter	3 ms		
Internal current consumption:	45 mA		
(from +5 V bus)	typ. 20 mA		
Internal current consumption:	15 mA		
(from V+ bus)			
External current consumption:	0 mA		
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block		
	(4 405 4847 0), for wire	s up to 1.5 mm²	

Terminals





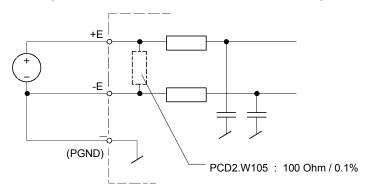
Moving the jumpers

On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix B, "Icons".

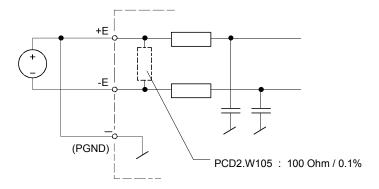
Analogue/digital values

PCD2.W100 (voltage range 010 V)			
Unipolar positive	Unipolar negative	Bipolar	
$0 V \rightarrow 0$	0 V→ 0	-10 V→ 0	
+5 V → 2047	-5 V → 2047	0 V → 2047	
+10 V → 4095	-10 V → 4095	+10 V → 4095	
PCD2.W105 (current range 020 mA)			
Unipolar positive	Unipolar negative	Bipolar	
0 mA→ 0	0 mA→ 0	-20 mA→ 0	
+10 mA → 2047	-10 mA → 2047	$0 \text{ mA} \rightarrow 2047$	
+20 mA → 4095	-20 mA → 4095	+20 mA → 4095	

Wiring for positive unipolar or bipolar analogue inputs



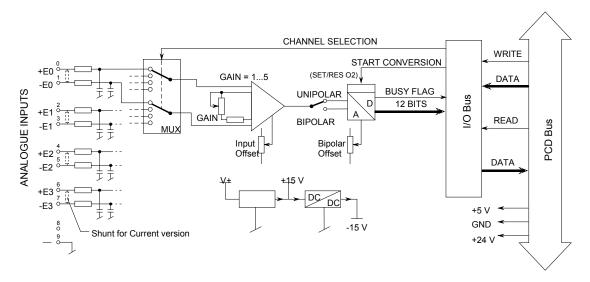
Wiring for negative unipolar analogue inputs





All unused inputs must be earthed.

Output circuits and terminal designation



Programming

Classic: Programming examples for the PCD2.W10x can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site (www.sbc-support.com + getting started). xx7: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder)



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5

5.8.2 PCD2.W11x, analogue inputs, 4 channels, 12 bit resolution

for resistive temperature sensors Pt/Ni100, 1000

High-speed, convenient module for recording absolute temperatures in the range -50...+150°C or +350°C (W114) using a resistive temperature sensor. (2-wire connection with zero adjustment) The temperature curves are linearized in the module itself. The resolution is 12 bits.

Module overview

PCD2.W110	4 analogue inputs for temperature measurement with Pt 100 probes (IEC 751)
PCD2.W111	4 analogue inputs for temperature measurement with Ni 100 probes (DIN 43 760)
PCD2.W112	4 analogue inputs for temperature measurement with Pt1000 probes (IEC 751)
PCD2.W113	4 analogue inputs for temperature measurement with Ni 1000 probes (DIN 43 760)
PCD2.W114	4 analogue inputs for temperature measurement with Pt100 probes (IEC 751)

Technical data

Number of channels	4	
Galvanic separation	no	
Resolution (digital representation)	12 bits (04095)	
Measuring principle	differential	
Conversion time	< 30 µs	
Time between 2 measurements	≥ 1 ms	
Temperature error:	+10+30°C max. ± 0.4°C 0+55°C max. ± 1°C	
Repeating accuracy (multiple measurements with the same module under the same conditions)	± 2 LSB	
Probe type	2-wire	
Linearization	integrated	
Current sources	1 per channel	
Offset setting (allows zero value to be adjusted according to length of cable)	separate for each channel	
Sensitivity	20.475 LSB/°C (4095200) or 0.0488 °C/LSB (2004095)	
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	45 mA typ. 20 mA	
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	30 mA (W110/W111) 20 mA (W112/W113/W114)	
External current consumption:	0 mA	
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²	

Technical data for add-on modules (variant modules)

PCD2.W110 4 inputs for Pt 100 probes

Current sources 2 mA

Measuring range -50 °C...+150 °C

Accuracy of measurement better than 0.2 °C

PCD2.W111 4 inputs for Ni 100 probes

Current sources 2 mA

Measuring range -50 °C...+150 °C

Accuracy of measurement better than 0.4 °C

PCD2.W112 4 inputs for Pt 1000 probes

Current sources 0.2 mA

Measuring range -50 °C...+150 °C

Accuracy of measurement better than 0.2 °C

PCD2.W113 4 inputs for Ni 1000 probes

Current sources 0.2 mA

Measuring range - -50 °C...+150 °C

Accuracy of measurement better than 0.4 °C

PCD2.W114 4 inputs for Pt 100 probes

Current sources 0.2 mA

Measuring range 0°C...+350°C

Accuracy of measurement better than 0.4 °C

Accuracy of measurements

The curves below show the maximum measurement error (measurement and repeating accuracy).

Total error = linearization error + repeating error

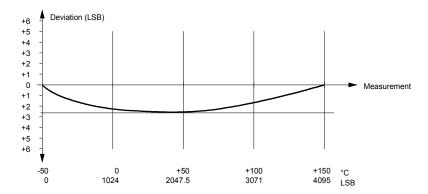
Each channel is calibrated to the minimum and maximum values:

-50 °C \rightarrow 0 + 2 LSB +150 °C \rightarrow 4095 - 2 LSB

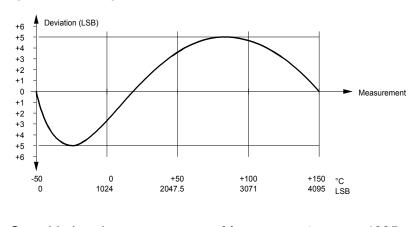
For these two values, the measurement error = 0.

5

Typical linearity error for W110/112/114 (Pt100/Pt1000)



Typical linearity error for W111/113 (Ni 100/Ni 1000)



 $\begin{array}{cccc} \text{On cable break} & \to & \text{Measurement} & 4095 \\ \text{On short circuit} & \to & \text{Measurement} & 0 \end{array}$

Base and variant modules

Each module comprises 2 individual modules.

- Base module with input filters, A/D converter, I/O port. Same module with same fittings for all 4 variants.
- Plug-on variant modules with switching circuit to generate -15 V, power sources and linearization. Each of the four variants has a module of its own, i.e. a module with different equipment.

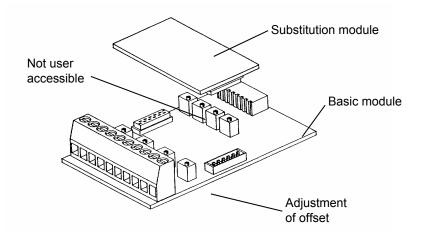
The user has access to the 4 potentiometers to set the offset for each individual channel. This can be useful for adjusting the zero value (at -50 °C) for long measurement cables.



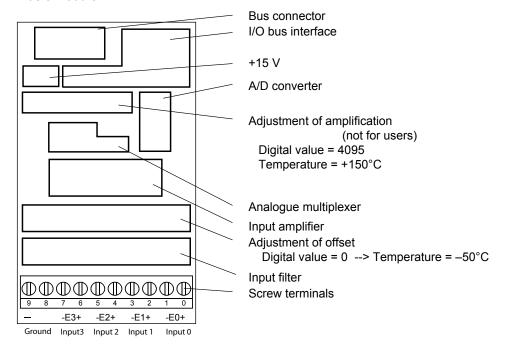
All modules are set up in pairs (base and variant module) at the factory. The variant modules must **not** be exchanged.



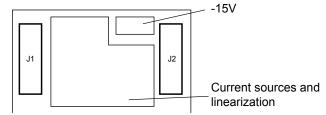
The 4 built-in potentiometers for setting the amplification are not accessible to the user and must **not** be adjusted.



Terminals Basic module



Substitution module





The negative terminals for each input are connected to the ground.



On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix B, "Icons".

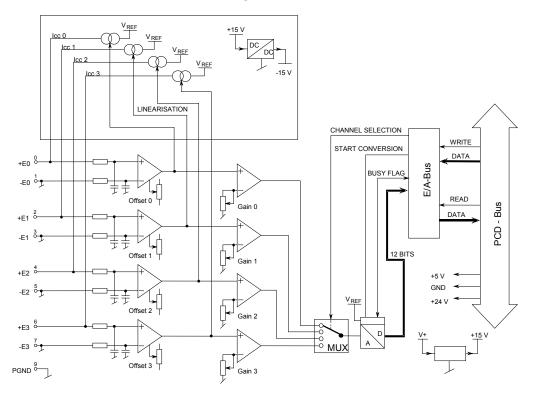
Wiring





All unused inputs must be short-circuited: +I to -I in each case

Output circuits and terminal designation



Programming

Classic: Programming examples for the PCD2.W11x can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site (www.sbc-support.com + getting started). xx7: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder)



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.8.3 PCD2.W2x0, analogue inputs, 8 channels, 10 bit resolution

Application

With its short conversion time of <50 μ s, this module is universally suitable for recording analogue signals. The only limitations are with weak signals, as with Pt 100 resistive temperature sensors, or with thermocouples.

Module overview

PCD2.W200 8 channels for signals 0...10 V PCD2.W210 8 channels for signals 0...20 mA

PCD2.W220 8 channels for resistive temperature sensors Pt/Ni1000

PCD2.W220Z02 8 channels for NTC10 temperature sensors

PCD2.W220Z12 4 channels for signals 0...10 V

4 channels for resistive temperature sensors Pt/Ni 1000

Technical data

Signal ranges:	see module overview		
Galvanic separation:	no		
Resolution (digital representation):	10 bits (01023)		
Measuring principle:	non-differential, single-ended		
Input resistance:	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		
Maximum signal current for the resistance measurement with W220:	1.5 mA		
Accuracy: (of measured value)	± 3 LSB		
Repeating accuracy: (under same conditions)	within 1 LSB		
Temperature error:	± 0.3 % (± 3 LSB), (over temperature range from 0°+55°C)		
Conversion time A/D:	<50 µs		
Overvoltage protection:	W200/220: ± 50 VDC		
Overcurrent protection:	W210: ± 40 mA		
Burst protection: (IEC 1000-4-4)	± 1 kV, with unshielded cables ± 2 kV, with shielded cables		
Time constant of input filter:	W200: typically 5 ms W210: typically 1 ms W220: typically 10 ms		
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	8 mA (W200/210/220)		
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	5 mA (W200/210) 16 mA (W220)		
External current consumption:	0 mA		
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²		

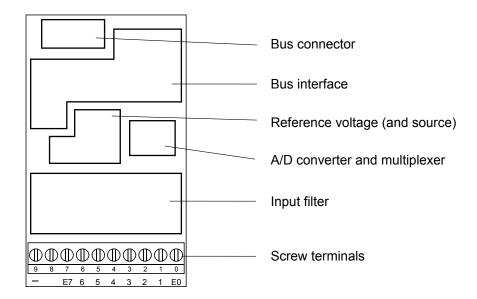


A signal with wrong polarity at an input, may cause that the measuring results at the other channels are significantly falsified.

Ę

_

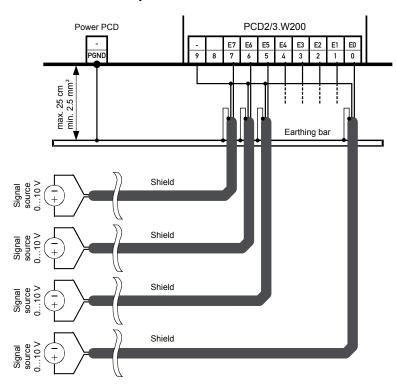
Terminals



Digital/analogue values

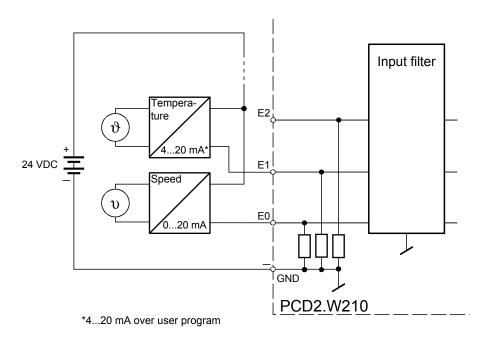
Input signals and type			Digital values		
PCD2.W200	PCD2.W210	PCD2.W220	Classic	xx7	Simatic
+ 10.0 V	+ 20 mA	Calculate the	1023	1023	27648
+ 5.0 V	+ 10 mA	appropriate	512	512	13824
	+ 4 mA	values with the formulae at the end of this section	205	205	5530
0 V	0 mA		0	0	0
– 10.0 V	– 20 mA		0	0	0

Connection concept PCD2.W200



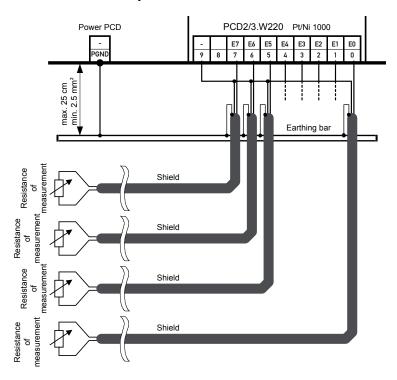
5

Connection concept PCD2.W210 for two-wire transducers

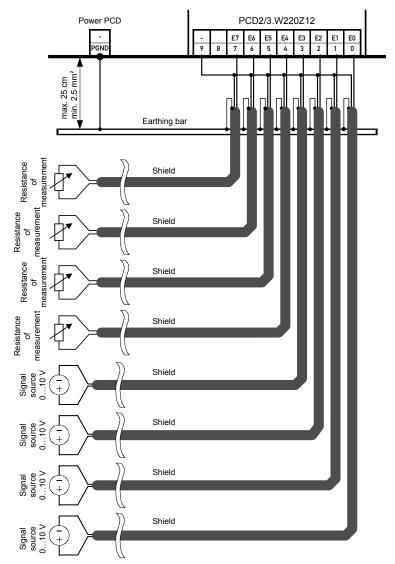


Two-wire transducers (0..20 mA and 4...20 mA transmitters) need a 24 VDC supply in the measuring trunk.

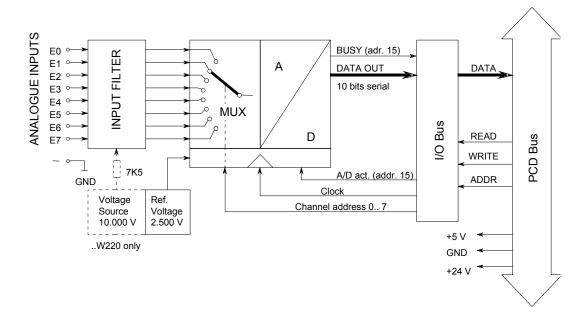
Connection concept PCD3.W220 Pt1000 / Ni1000 Connection concept PCD3.W220Z02 NTC10



Connection concept PCD2.W220Z12 $4 \times 0...10$ V and $4 \times Pt1000$ / Ni1000



Block diagram



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M170), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.



Programming examples for the PCD3.W2x0 can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site www.sbc-support.com.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator).



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

Temperature measurement with Pt 1000

In the temperature range -50 °C to +200 °C, the following formulae can be used for working to an accuracy of ± 1 % (± 1.5 °C). Repeating accuracy is significantly higher.

$$T[^{\circ}C] = \frac{DV}{2.08 - (0.509 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot DV)} - 261.8$$

T=temperature in °C

DV=digital value (0...1023)

Example 1: digital value DV=562 temperature T in °C?

$$T[^{\circ}C] = \frac{562}{2.08 - (0.509 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 562)} - 261,8 = \underline{51.5 \,^{\circ}C}$$

DV=
$$\frac{2.08 \cdot (261.8 + T)}{1 + (0.509 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot (261.8 + T))}$$

DV=digital value (0...1023)

T=temperature in °C

Example 2: preset temperature T = -10 °C corresponding digital value DV ?

DV=
$$\frac{2.08 \cdot (261.8 - 10)}{1 + (0.509 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot (261.8 - 10))} = \underline{464}$$

Resistance measurement up to 2.5 k Ω

Special temperature sensors or any other resistances up to 2.5 k Ω can be connected to the PCD2.W220. The digital value can be calculated as follows:

where $0 \le DV \le 1023$ and R=the resistance to be measured in Ω .

5.8.4 PCD2.W3x0, analogue inputs, 8 channels, 12 bit resolution

Application

High-speed input module for general use with 8 channels, each with 12 bit resolution. Different variants for voltage 0...10 V, current 0...20 mA and the use of different resistance thermometers are available.

Module overview

resolution *)

PCD2.W300:	Voltage 01	0 V	2.442 mV	
PCD2.W310:	Current 02	0 mA	4.884 μΑ	
PCD2.W340:	General purp	General purpose module		
	010 V		2.442 mV	
	020 mA		4.884 μΑ	
	Pt/Ni 1000 (de	efault)		
	Pt 1000:	-50+400°C	0.140.24°C	
	Ni 1000:	-50+200°C	0.090.12°C	
PCD2.W350:	Temperature	sensor		
	Pt/Ni 100			
	Pt 100:	-50+600°C	0.140.20°C	
	Ni 100:	-50+250°C	0.060.12°C	
PCD2.W360:	Temperature sensor			
	Pt 1000	-50+150°C	0.070.09°C (resolution <	
	0.1°C)			
Method of linearization for temperature inputs: by software				

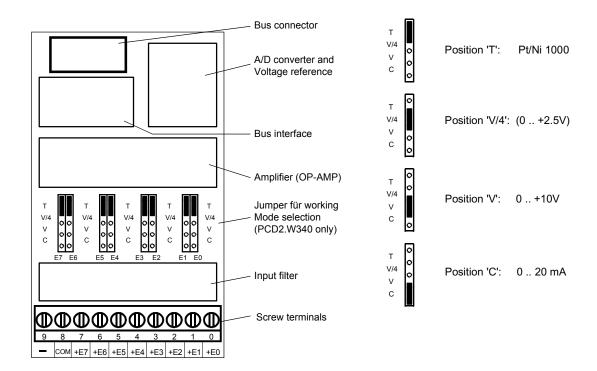
^{*)} Resolution = value of least significant bit (LSB)

Technical data

Input ranges:	see module overview		
Galvanic separation:	no		
Resolution (digital representa-	12 bits (04095)		
tion):			
Measuring principle:	non-differential, single-ended		
Input resistance:	W300:	20 kΩ / 0.15%	
	W310:	125 Ω / 0.1%	
	W340:	U: 200 kΩ / I: 125 Ω	
	W350:	not relevant	
	W360:	not relevant	
Maximum signal current for the	2.0 mA		
resistance thermometers:			
Accuracy at 25°C	W300, 310:	± 0.5%	
	W340, 350, 360:	± 0.3 %	
Repeating accuracy:	± 0.05%		
Temperature error (0+55°C)	± 0.2%		
Conversion time A/D:	< 10 µs		
Overvoltage protection:	W340:	± 50 VDC (permanent)	
	W300 *):	+ 50 VDC (permanent)	
Overcurrent protection:	W340:	± 40 mA (permanent)	
	W310 *):	+ 40 mA (permanent)	
EMC protection:	yes		

Time constant of input filter:	W300:		typically 10.5 ms
	W310:		typically 12.4 ms
	W340	V:	typically 7.8 ms
		C:	typically 24.2 ms
		T:	typically 24.2 ms
	W350:		typically 16.9 ms
	W360:		typically 16.9 ms
Internal current consumption:	< 8 mA for all module types		
(from +5 V bus)			
Internalcurrent consumption:	W300, 310 < 5 mA		
(from V+ bus)	W340, 36	0 < 20) mA
	W350		< 30 mA
External current consumption:	0 mA		
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block		
	(4 405 484	17 0), fo	or wires up to 1.5 mm ²
*) No negative input voltage should be applied on these modules.			
·			

Terminals



Jumper positions for selecting working mode

PCD2.W340 only; on the other module types the working modes are fixed



All inputs set for temperature (position T) must be wired. All unused inputs (with the W340) must be adjusted to current range 'C' or voltage range 'V'.



Changing the jumpers

On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix B, "Icons".

Digital/analogue values

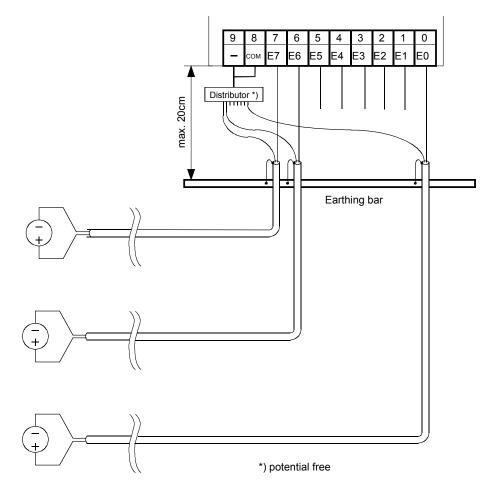
Input signals and type			Digital values		
PCD2.W300/W340	PCD2.W310/W340	PCD2.W340/50/60	Classic	xx7	Simatic
+ 10.0 V	+ 20 mA	Calculate the ap-	4095	4095	27684
+ 5.0 V	+ 10 mA	propriate values	2047	2047	13824
0 V	0 mA	with the formulae at the end of this section	0	0	0

Connection concept for voltage and current inputs

The voltage and current input signals are connected directly to the 10-pole terminal block (E0...E7). To minimize the amount of interference coupled into the module via the transmission lines, connection should be made according to the principle explained below.

The following connection diagram shows a typical wiring layout for:

- voltage inputs with the PCD2.W300 and ...W340 Modules or
- current inputs with the PCD2.W310 and ... W340 Modules



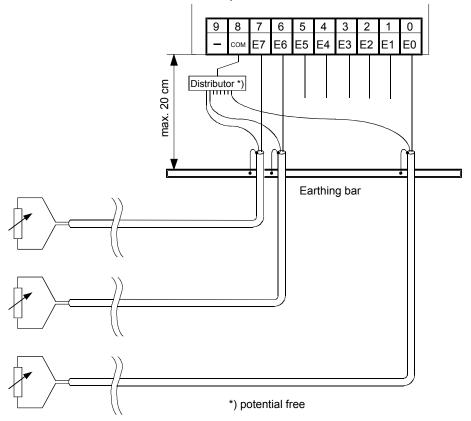


- The reference potentials of signal sources should be wired to a common GND connection ("-" and "COM" terminals). To obtain optimum measurement results, any connection to an earthing bar should be avoided
- If shielded cables are used, the shield should be continued to an external earthing bar.

Connection concept for temperature sensors

The input signals for the temperature sensors are connected directly to the 10-pole terminal block (E0...E7).

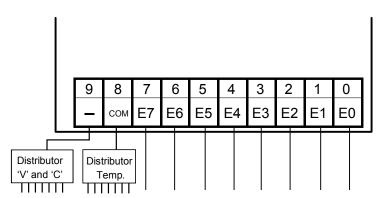
The following connection diagram shows a typical layout for temperature sensors with the PCD2.W340, ...W350 and ...W360 Modules.



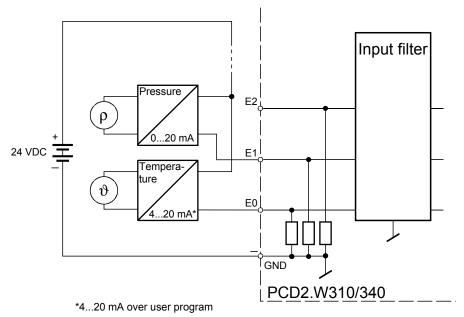


- The reference potential for temperature measurements is the "COM" terminal, which should not have any external earth or GND connection.
- If screened cables are used, screening should be continued to an external earthing bar.
- Unused temperature inputs are to be connected to the logical ground.

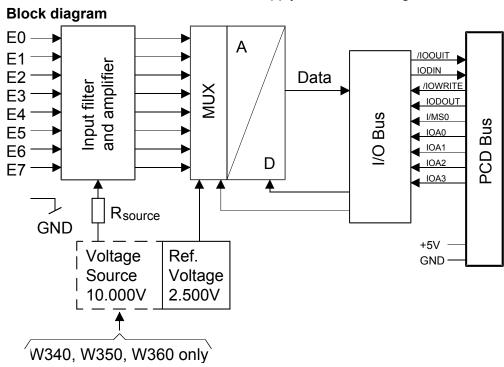
Mixed operation



Connection concept for two-wire transducers



Two-wire transducers need a 24 VDC-supply in the measuring trunk.



Programming

Classic: Programming examples for the PCD2.W3x0 can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site (www.sbc-support.com + getting started).

xx7: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder)



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

Formulae for temperature measurement For Ni 1000 (PCD2.W340)

Validity: Temperature range - 50... + 210 °C

Computational error: ± 0.5 °C

T= - 188.5 +
$$\frac{260 \cdot DV}{2616}$$
 - 4.676 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV - 2784)²

For Pt1000 (PCD2.W340)

Validity: Temperature range - 50 ... +400 °C

Computational error: ± 1.5 °C

T= -366.5 +
$$\frac{450 \cdot DV}{2474}$$
 + 18.291 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV - 2821)²

Resistance measurement up to 2.5 kΩ (PCD2.W340)

Special temperature sensors or any other resistances up to 2.5 k Ω can be connected to the PCD2.W340. The digital value can be calculated as follows:

DV=
$$\frac{16380 \cdot R}{(7500 + R)}$$

where $0 \le DV \le 4095$ and R=the resistance to be measured in Ω .

For Ni 100 (PCD2.W350)

Validity: Temperature range - 50 ... +250 °C

Computational error: ± 1.65 °C

$$T = -28.7 + \frac{300 \cdot DV}{3628} - 7.294 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot (DV - 1850)^{2}$$

For Pt100 (PCD2.W350)

Validity: Temperature range - 50 ... +600 °C

Computational error: ± 1°C

T= -99.9 +
$$\frac{650 \cdot DV}{3910}$$
 + 6.625 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV -2114)²

For Pt1000 (PCD2.W360)

Validity: Temperature range - 50...+150°C

Computational error: ± 0.25 °C

T= - 178.1 +
$$\frac{200 \cdot DV}{2509}$$
 + 3.873 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV -2786)²

T = temperature

DV = digital value

5.9 Analogue input modules with electricaly isolation

PCD2.W305	7 analogue inputs 12 bit resolution, 0…10 V
PCD2.W315	7 analogue inputs 12 bit resolution, 020 mA
PCD2.W325	7 analogue inputs 12 bit resolution, -10 V…+10 V



Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated





I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.9.1 PCD2.W3x5, analogue inputs, 7 channels, 12 bit resolution, electrical isolated

Application

High-speed input module with galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD $^{\circ}$ bus, for general use with 7 channels, each with 12 bit resolution. Different variants for voltage 0...10 V, -10 V...+10 V and current 0...20 mA are available.

Module overview

resolution *)

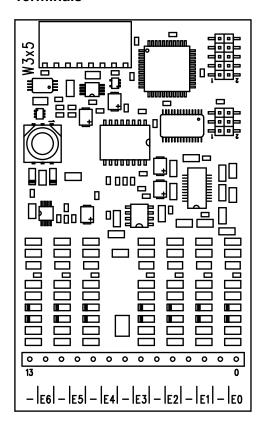
PCD2.W305:	Voltage 010 V	2.5 mV
PCD2.W315:	Current 020 mA	5 μΑ
PCD2.W325:	Voltage -10+10 V	5 mV

^{*)} Resolution = value of least significant bit (LSB)

Technical data

Input ranges:	see module overview		
Galvanic separation:	500 V, galvanic separation of outputs to Saia		
	PCD®,		
	channels themselves not separated		
Resolution (digital representa-	12 bits (04095)		
tion):			
Measuring principle:	non-differential, single-ended		
Input resistance:	W305: 13.5 kΩ / 0.1 %		
	W315: 120 Ω / 0.1 %		
	W325: 13.7 kΩ / 0.1%		
Accuracy at 25°C	± 0.15%		
Repeating accuracy:	± 0.05%		
Temperature error (0+55°C)	± 0.25%		
Conversion time A/D:	≤ 2 ms		
Overvoltage protection:	W305: ± 40 VDC (permanent)		
	W325: ± 40 VDC (permanent)		
Overcurrent protection:	W315: ± 35 mA (permanent)		
EMC protection:	yes		
Time constant of input filter:	Typically 2.4 ms		
Internal current consumption:	< 60 mA		
(from +5 V bus)			
Internal current consumption:	0 mA		
(from V+ bus)			
External current consumption:	0 mA		
Terminals:	Pluggable 14-pole cage spring terminal block		
	(4 405 5002 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²		

Terminals



Digital/analogue values

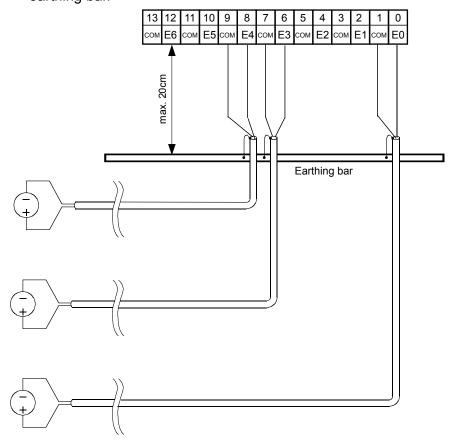
Input signals and type		Digital values			
PCD2.W305	PCD2.W315	PCD2.W325	Classic	xx7	Simatic
+ 10.0 V	+ 20 mA	+10 V	4095	4095	27684
+ 5.0 V	+ 10 mA	0 V	2047	2047	13842
0 V	0 mA	-10 V	0	0	0

Connection concept for voltage and current inputs

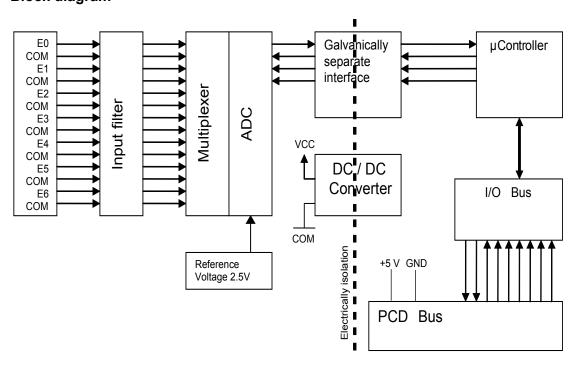
The voltage and current input signals are connected directly to the 14-pole terminal block (E0...E6 and COM). To minimize the amount of interference coupled into the module via the transmission lines, connection should be made according to the principle explained below.

The following connection diagram shows a typical wiring layout for:

- Voltage inputs with the PCD2.W305 and .W325 modules or
- Current inputs for the PCD2.W315 module
- If shielded cables are used, the shield should be continued to an external earthing bar.



Block diagram



Programming

Classic: For programming the modules, an FBox is available.

xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration

(I/O Builder or network configurator)



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.10 Analogue output modules

PCD2.W400	4 analogue outputs 8 bit, 010 V
PCD2.W410	4 analogue outputs 8 bit, 010 V, 020 mA, 420 mA*)
PCD2.W600	4 analogue outputs 12 bit, 010 V
PCD2.W610	4 analogue outputs 12 bit, 010 V, 020 mA, 420 mA *)

^{*)} jumper selectable





I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5

5.10.1 PCD2.W4x0, analogue outputs, 4 channels, 8 bit resolution

Application

High-speed output module with 4 output channels of 8 bits each. Different output signals can be chosen with the aid of jumpers. Suitable for processes in which a large number of actuators have to be controlled, such as in the chemical industry and building automation.

Module overview

PCD2.W400: Simple module with 4 output channels of 8 bits each. 0...10 V

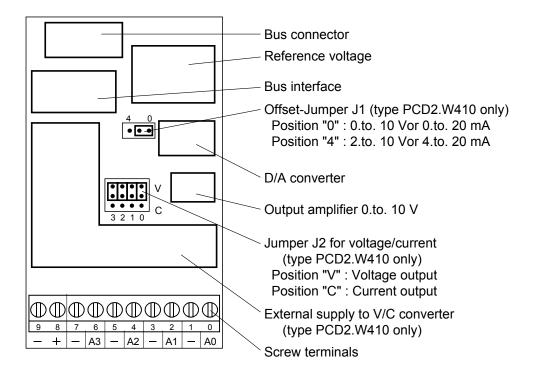
PCD2.W410: General purpose module with 4 output channels of 8 bits each.

Signals can be selected from 0...10 V, 0...20 mA or 4...20 mA.

Technical data

Number of output channels:	4, short circuit protected		
Signal ranges:	W400 010 V		
	W410 010 V*)		
	020 mA with jumpers		
	420 mA		
	*) Factory setting		
Resolution (digital representation):	8 bits (0255)		
Conversion time D/A:	< 5 µs		
Load impedance:	for 010 V: ≥ 3 kΩ		
	for 020 mA: 0500 Ω		
	for 420 mA: 0500 Ω		
Accuracy (of output value):	for 010 V: 1% ± 50 mV		
	for 020 mA: 1% ± 0.2 mA		
	for 420 mA: 1% ± 0.2 mA		
Residual ripple:	for 010 V: < 15 mVpp		
	for 020 mA: < 50 μApp		
_	for 420 mA: < 50 μApp		
Temperature error:	typically 0.2%, (across temperature range		
	0+55°C)		
Burst protection:	± 1 kV, with unshielded cables		
(IEC 801-4)	± 2 kV, with shielded cables		
Internal current consumption:	1 mA		
(from +5 V bus)	00 4		
Internal current consumption:	30 mA		
(from V+ bus)	may 0.1 A tuna DCD2 W/410 anky for accord		
External current consump- tion:	max. 0.1 A (type PCD2.W410 only, for current outputs)		
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block		
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²		

Terminals



Analogue/digital values and jumper positions

	Jumper "V/C"		V	С	С
	Jumper "0/4"		0	0	4
	Signal range		010 V	020 mA	420 mA
	Digital values				
Classic	xx7	Simatic			
255	255	27648	10.0 V	20 mA	20 mA
128	128	13824	5.0 V*)	10 mA*)	12 mA*)
0	0	0	0	0	4 mA

^{*)} The exact values are 1/255 higher

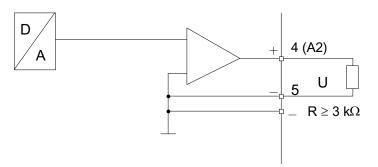


Changing the jumpers

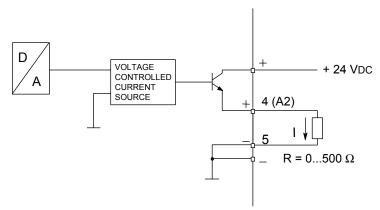
On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix B, "Icons".

Connection concept

Connection for 0...10 V



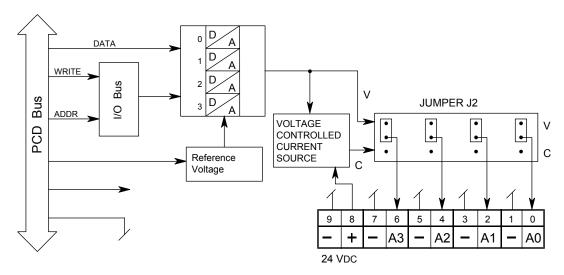
Connection for 0...20 mA or 4...20 mA (selectable with jumpers on type PCD2.W410)



An external 24 VDC supply is required for current outputs

5

Block diagram



Programming

Classic: Programming examples for the PCD2.W4x0 can be found in a sepa-

rate manual and on the TCS Support site (www.sbc-support.com +

getting started).

xx7: the firmware writes the values according to the configuration (I/O

Builder)



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.10.2 PCD2.W6x0, analogue outputs, 4 channels, 12 bit resolution

Application

High-speed output module for general use with 4 channels, each with 12 bit resolution. Different variants for voltage 0...10 V, -10...+10 V and current 0...20 mA are available.

Module overview

PCD2.W600: Unipolar voltage outputs 0...10 V

PCD2.W610: Bipolar voltage outputs -10 V...+10 V, switch-able to unipolar voltage 0...10 V /

current 0...20 mA

Technical data resolution

Number of output channels:	4, short circuit	protected	
Signal range:		O V 2.442 mV	
		.+10 V 4.884 mV selectable	
		0 V 2.442 mV with	
	020	mA 4.884 μA jumper	
Galvanic separation:	no		
Resolution (digital representa-	12 bits (040	95)	
tion):			
Conversion time D/A:	typ. 10 µs		
Load impedance	Voltage:	> 3 kΩ	
	Current:	< 500 Ω	
Accuracy at 25°C (of output	Voltage:	± 0.5%	
value)	Current:	± 0.8 % *)	
Temperature error:	Voltage:	± 0.1% (across temperature	
	Current:	± 0.2% range 0+55°C)	
Internal current consumption:	W600:	max. 4 mA	
(from +5 V bus)	W610:	max. 110 mA	
Internal current consumption:	W600:	max. 20 mA	
(from V+ bus)	W610:	0 mA	
External current consumption:	max. 100 mA	(type PCD2.W610 only, for current	
		outputs)	
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block		
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²		



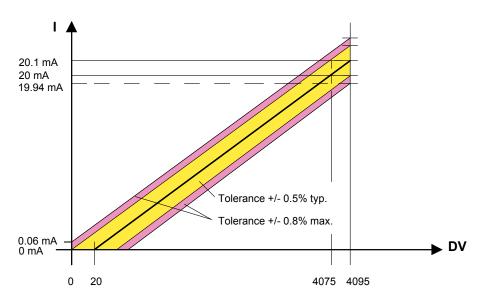
*) Note on current outputs:

Since for some applications it is important to be able to reach the outside limit values of the range (0 mA, 20 mA), current outputs have been laid out according to the following characteristic line:

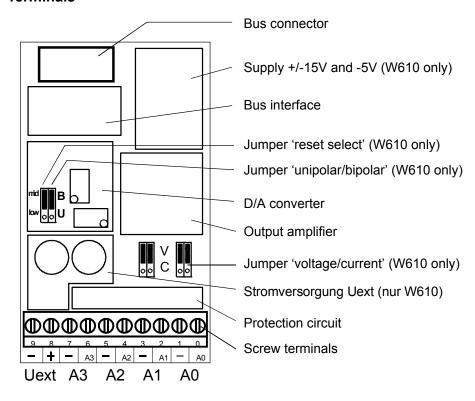


During the start, a voltage of 5 V will be at all outputs of the module PCD2.W600. The starting phase lasts 40 ms, afterwards 0 V will be put to the outputs.

J



Terminals



Digital/analogue values

Digital values			Output signals
Classic	xx7	Simatic	
4095	4095	27648	+20.1 mA
4075	4075	27513	+20 mA
2048	2048	13824	+10 mA
20	20	135	0 mA
0	0	0	0 mA

Changing the jumpers

There are components on this circuit board, that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix B, "Icons".

Range selection (PCD2.W610)

Jumpers, factory settings: A0...A3: "V" (voltage)

U/B: "B" (bipolar)

Reset select: "mid" (reset to mid-scale,

i.e. 0 V in bipolar mode)

Ranges depending on application:

Per module: U/B: Unipolar or Bipolar operation

Reset select: Reset to **low-** or **mid-**scale

Rec. setting: Unipolar \rightarrow low-scale

 $Bipolar \rightarrow mid\text{-scale}$

Per channel: "V" Voltage output:

0...+10 V or -10 V...+10 V

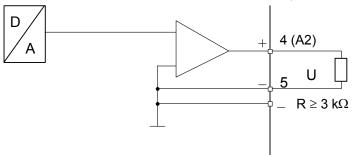
"C": Current output: 0...20 mA



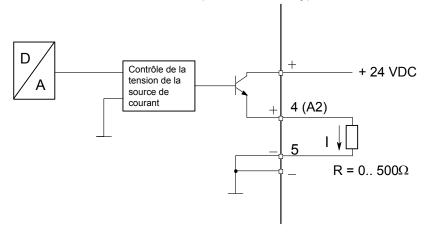
Current outputs have been laid out for unipolar mode. Bipolar mode is possible, but for the negative half of this operation the output is 0 mA.

Connection concept

Connection for 0...10 V or -10 V...+10 V: (selectable on the PCD2.W610)



Connection for 0...20 mA: (PCD2.W610 only)

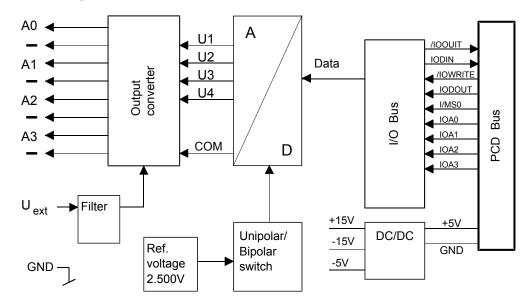


An external 24 VDC supply is required for current outputs.

Ę

5

Block diagram



Programming

Classic: Programming examples for the PCD2.W6x0 can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site (www.sbc-support.com + getting started). xx7: the firmware writes the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder)



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.11 Analogue output modules with electrically isolation

PCD2.W605	6 analogue inputs 10 bit resolution, 010 V
PCD2.W615	4 analogue inputs 10 bit resolution, 020 mA
PCD2.W625	6 analogue inputs 10 bit resolution, -10 V+10 V



Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.11.1 PCD2.W6x5, analogue outputs, 6 (4) channels, 10 bit resolution, electrcal isolated

Application

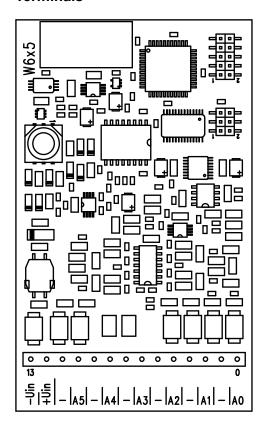
High-speed output module with galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD $^{\circ}$ bus, for general use with 6 (4) channels, each with 10 bit resolution. Different variants for voltage 0...10 V, -10 V...+10 V and current 0...20 mA are available.

Module overview		Channels	Resolution
PCD2.W605:	Voltage 010 V	6 (A0A5)	10 mV
PCD2.W615:	Current 020 mA	4 (A0A3)	20 μΑ
PCD2.W625:	Voltage -10 +10 V	6 (A0A5)	20 mV

Technical data

Output ranges:	see module ove	erview	
Galvanic separation:	500 V, galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®,		
·	channels themselves not separated		
Resolution (digital representation):	10 bits (0102	23)	
Loadresistance:	W605:	>3 kΩ	
	W615:	<500 Ω*	
	W625:	>3 kΩ	
Accuracy at 25°C	W605:	± 0.4%	
	W615:	± 0.7 %	
	W625:	± 0.4 %	
Temperature error (0+55°C)	± 0.25%, 100 p	pm/K or 0.01 %/K	
Short circuitprotection:	yes (permanent	t)	
EMC protection:	acc. to standard	ds ENV 50141, EN 55022,	
	EN 61000-4-2, EN 61000-4-4, EN 61000-4-5		
Time constant of output filter:	W605: typically 1 ms		
	W615:	typically 0.3 ms	
	W625:	typically 1 ms	
Internal current consumption:	W605:	110 mA (typ. 80 mA)	
(from +5 V bus)	W615:	55 mA (typically 45 mA)	
	W625:	110 mA (typically 80 mA)	
Internal current consumption:	W605/W625:	0 mA	
(from V+ bus)	W615:	90 mA	
External current consumption:	max. 90 mA, smoothed		
	Voltage range:	RL•20 mA + 1020 V	
		*E.g. RL=500 $\Omega \rightarrow Ue = 2030 \text{ V}$	
		RL=0 $\Omega \rightarrow Ue=1020 V$	
Terminals: Pluggable 14-pole spring terminal block			
	(4 405 4998 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²		

Terminals



Digital/analogue values

g	= ·9·············9···· · · · · · · · · ·					
Output signals and type			D	Digital values		
PCD2.W605	PCD2.W615	PCD2.W625	Classic	xx7	Simatic	
+ 10.0 V	+ 20 mA	+10 V	1023	1023	27684	
+ 5.0 V	+ 10 mA	0 V	512	512	13842	
	+ 4 mA		205	205	5530	
0 V	0 mA	-10 V	0	0	0	

Notes on the output range

Balancing the offset and the amplification is done for the PCD2.W6x5 digitally by the μ C. As there is no potentiometer, the output range has been slightly enlarged to cover maximum values even in the worst case.

Typical output range (without component tolerances):

W605: - 0.26 V...+ 10.36 V (instead of 0...+ 10 V)
W615: 0 mA ...21.4 mA (instead of 0...20 mA)
W625: - 10.62 V...10.36 V (instead of - 10...+10 V)

This range is broken down on a 10 bit scale (1024 steps), as before. The result is the following LSB resolution:

W605: 1 LSB = 10.38 μV W615: 1 LSB = 21.7 μA W625: 1 LSB = 20.75 μV

With this balance the nominal range (0...10 V) is now scaled 0...1023, making it possible for the output value not to change on an increase of 1 LSB.

In the FBs the output values are not limited to 0...1023, so the whole range of the module can be used.

For voltages > 10 V or currents > 20 mA, values >1023 may be output, and for voltages < 0 V or

< -10 V, negative values may be output. (With the W615 it is not possible to output negative currents).

This extended range does depend on the tolerances of the components, and cannot be guaranteed.

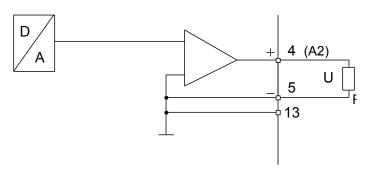
Connection concept for voltage and current outputs

The voltage and current output signals are connected directly to the 14-pole terminal block (A0...A5 / A3 and -).

The following connection diagram shows a typical wiring layout for:

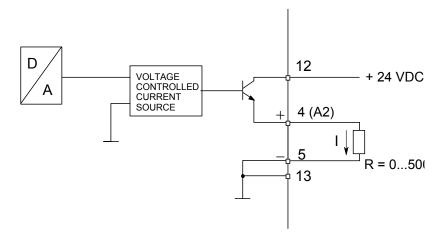
- voltage outputs with the PCD2.W605 and .W625 modules or
- current outputs for the PCD2.W615 module

Connection for 0...10 V (W605) or -10 V...+10 V (W625):



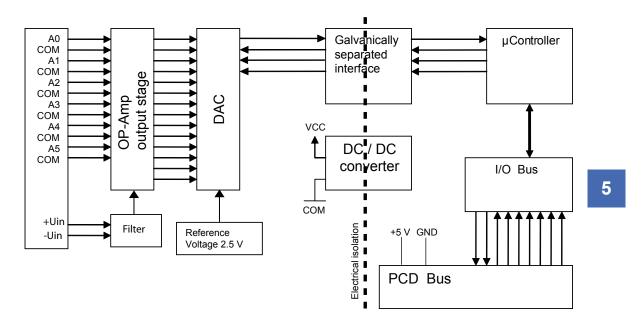
For voltage outputs no external supply is needed.

Connection for 0...20 mA (W615)



An external 24 VDC supply is required for current outputs.

Block diagram



Programming

Classic: For programming the modules, an FBox is available. xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator)



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.12 Analogue input and output modules

PCD2.W500	2 analogue inputs 12 bit + 2 analogue outputs 12 bit, 010 V, -10 V+10 V *)
PCD2.W510	2 analogue inputs 12 bit + 2 analogue outputs 12 bit, 0+20 mA, -20+20 mA *)

^{*)} jumper selectable



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5

5.12.1 PCD2.W5x0, analogue inputs/outputs, 2 + 2 channels, 12 bit resolution

Application

Combined high speed analogue input/output module with 2 voltage inputs and 2 voltage outputs 0...+10 V (unipolar) or -10...+10 V (bipolar), jumper selectable, all with 12 bit resolution. The module is suitable for precise, high-speed applications.

Module overview

PCD2.W500: Combined high-speed analogue input/output module with 2

voltage inputs and 2 voltage outputs 0...+10 V (unipolar) or -10...+10 V (bipolar), jumper selectable (standard module).

PCD2.W510: Module with 2 current inputs and 2 voltage outputs

(special version)

Technical data

Inputs			
Number of input channels:	2		
Signal ranges W500:	0+10 V jumper selectable -10+10 V together		
W510:	0+20 mA jumper selectable -20+20 mA together		
Galvanic separation:	no		
Measuring principle:	differential		
Conversion timeA/D:	< 30 µs		
Resolution (digital representation):	12 bits (04095)		
Input resistance:	0+10 V :1 MΩ 0+20 mA: 100 Ω		
Accuracy (of measured value):	unipolar: ± 2 LSB bipolar: ± 10 LSB		
Repeating accuracy (under same conditions):	± 2 LSB		
Common mode range:	CMR ± 10 V		
Common mode rejection:	CMRR ≥ 75 dB		
Overvoltage protection:	± 40 VCC (permanent)		
Time constant of input filter:	3 ms		
Outputs			
Number of output channels:	2, short circuit protected		
Signal ranges:	0+10 V jumper selectable -10+10 V individually		
Galvanic separation:	no		
Conversion time D/A:	< 20 µs		
Resolution (digital representation):	12 bits (04095)		
Load impedance:	> 3 kΩ		
Accuracy (of output value):	0.3 % ± 20 mV		

Technical data common to the whole module

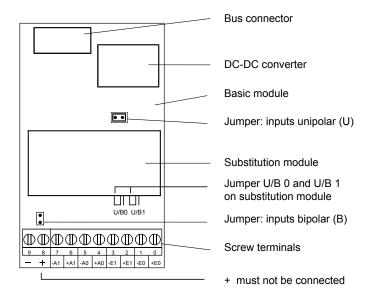
Burst protection:	± 1 kV, with unshielded cables
(IEC 801-4)	± 2 kV, with shielded cables
Temperature error	0.3 % (across temperature range 0+55°C)
Internal current	max. 200 mA
consumption:(from +5 V bus)	

Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	0 mA
	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²



As the current consumption of this module is considerable, when using a number of them in the same system, the total load for all modules must be taken into consideration..

Terminals



The negative terminals "-" of outputs are connected internally to the ground, each via a 100 Ω resistor.

Analogue/digital values Inputs

-10-0-0	_						
Input signals	Digital values						
	Clas	Classic		xx7		Simatic	
	unipolar	bipolar	unipolar	bipolar	unipolar	bipolar	
+10 V	4095	4095	4095	4095	27648	27648	
+5 V	2047	3071	2047	3071	13824	13824	
0 V	0	2047	0	2047	0	0	
-5 V	0	1023	0	1023	0	-13824	
-10 V	0	0	0	0	0	-27648	

Outputs

Digital values			Output signals	
Classic	xx7	Simatic	unipolar	bipolar
4095	4095	27648	+10.0 V	+10.0 V
3071	3071	20736	+7.5 V	+ 5.0 V
2047	2047	13824	+5.0 V	0 V
1023	1023	6912	+2.5 V	-5.0 V
0	0	0	0 V	-10.0 V

PCD2.W500 Module, fully equipped

(with additional module plugged on)



Apart from the bus connector, DC-DC converter and terminals, the base module carries the two input channels with the 2-pole jumper for unipolar or bipolar operation and a number of preset potentiometers, which cannot be adjusted by the user.

The plug-on module contains the two analogue outputs with the two 3-pole jumpers for the individual unipolar or bipolar operation of each output.

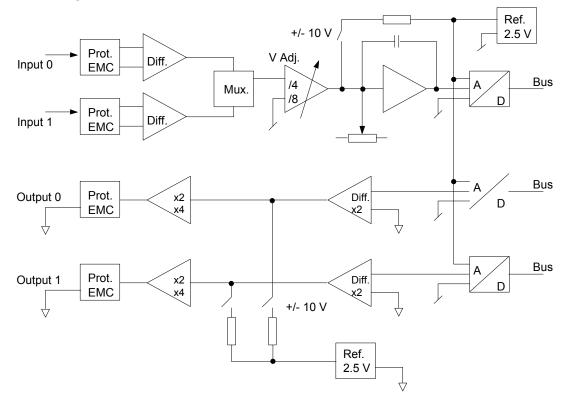
The module also works without the plug-on module.



Changing the jumpers

On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix B, "Icons".

Block diagram



Programming

Reset

When the module or CPU powers up, both analogue outputs of the PCD2.W500 Module are set at the maximum value of +10 V (or a random value between 0 and +10 V). If this should cause problems, XOB 16 (the cold-start routine) should be used to initialize both these outputs to zero or any desired cold-start value.



If the debugger is connected or the P100 handheld service device is plugged in, there is no cold-start when the CPU supply switches on. Both analogue outputs of the PCD2.W500 are then set to the maximum value of +10 V, despite the reset routine.

Classic: Programming examples for the PCD2.W500 can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site (www.sbc-support.com + getting started). xx7: the firmware reads and writes the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder)



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components

5.13 Combined analogue input/output modules with galvanic isolation

PCD2.W525	4 inputs, 14 bits, 010 V, 0(4)20 mA, Pt 1000, Pt 500 or Ni 1000 (selectable by DIP switch)
	and
	2 outputs, 12 bits, 010 V or 0(4)20 mA (selectable by software (FBox, FB)

5



Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.13.1 PCD2.W525 Combined analogue input/output modules with galvanic isolation

General Information

PCD2.W525 is an analogue multipurpose module with four inputs and two outputs. Each input and each output can be individually configured as one of the standard industrial interface type like 0...10 V, 0...20 mA and 4...20 mA. In addition, the inputs can be configured to support Pt/Ni1000 or Pt500 temperature sensors. Furthermore, the module offers high flexibility in selecting filter types and scaling ranges.

Inputs-14 Bit

- 4 Inputs. Every channel has four modes of operation (configurable by DIP-Switches):
 - Differential Voltage Inputs

0...10 V, resolution: 0.61 mV per LSB (14 Bit)

Differential Current Inputs-measured in differential mode

0...20 mA, resolution: 1.2 μA per LSB (14 Bit) 4...20 mA, resolution: 1.2 μA per LSB (13.7 Bit)

Temperature

Pt1000, -50...400 °C, resolution: 0.1 °C Pt500, -50...400 °C, resolution: 0.2 °C Ni1000, -60...200 °C, resolution 0.1 °C

Resistance

 $0...2500 \Omega$, resolution 0.2Ω

Each channel can be configured to have a software based 50 Hz / 60 Hz filter

Outputs-12 Bit

- 2 Outputs. Every channel has three modes of operation (configurable by software):
 - Voltage

0...10 V, resolution: 2.44 mV per LSB (12 Bit)

Current

0...20 mA, resolution: 4.88 μA per LSB (12 Bit) 4...20 mA, resolution 4.88 μA per LSB (11.7 Bit)

High impedance

Miscellaneous

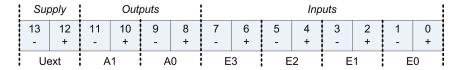
- All I/O-Channels are galvanically isolated to the Saia PCD® and external power supply. (But all channels are galvanically connected to each other.)
- Every channel has two connection terminals.

Ę

Configuration

Module connections/LED

The connections of the module terminal are the following:



Description of the LED:

Off: Module is not powered. U_{ext} (24 V) is missing.

• On: Module is running without errors

Blinking slow: Channel error (Over range/under range/short circuit/open load)

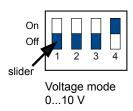
Blinking fast: U_{ext} is lower than specified (< 19 V)

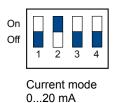
How to configure the inputs

Each input channel is configured by a DIP-Switch with four switches. The function of each switch is the following:

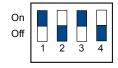
Switch	Off	On
nr.		
1	Differential Mode	Single Ended Mode
2		Current Shunt On
3		Supply for external Resistors
4	Gain=1	On
		Gain=0.25

According to this table, the configuration for the different modes of operation is as follows:





4...20 mA



Temperature mode
Pt1000 (-50...400 °C)
Pt500 (-50...400 °C)
Ni1000 (-60...200 °C)
Resistor mode
0...2500 Ω

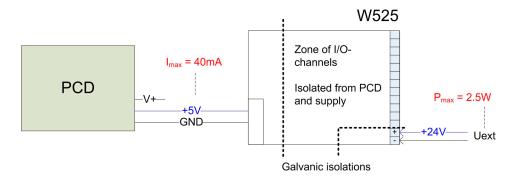
How to configure the outputs

Since the outputs are configured by software (with the corresponding FBox or FB), there is no need to configure the mode of operation of the outputs with any kind of jumpers or DIP-Switches.

Function

Power Supply

PCD2.W525 has to be supplied externally! This power supply is galvanically isolated to both, the Saia PCD® and the I/Os of W525. Furthermore, the design allows using the same power supply for the Saia PCD® and for W525 without loosing the galvanic isolation. These schematics show the different zones of isolation:



Timing

Inputs

- Internally, W525 finishes acquiring every 2 ms a new value for every input channel
- This value is always ready to be read by the Saia PCD[®].
- Dependent on the Saia PCD® speed, the transmission time of a single 16-Bit scaled value (of a single input channel) takes typically 100 μs (on a PCD2.M480) or 600μs (on a PCD2.M170)

Outputs

- Internally, W525 outputs the last received output value from Saia PCD[®] with a maximum delay of 2 ms.
- Dependent on the Saia PCD® speed, the transmission time of a single 16-Bit scaled output value takes typically 100 μ s (on a PCD2.M480) or 600 μ s (on a PCD2.M170).

Filter

Inputs

There are two factors, which have filtering effects to the acquired values:

- The base hardware filter with a time constant of 2 ms. This filter attenuates the input signal by 6 dB/decade at a cut-off frequency of 80 Hz.
- The second influence is caused by software and results in a delay of the acquired value for 2 ms with a notch filter characteristics at 500 Hz if no software based 50 Hz / 60 Hz filter is selected.

- 5

In case of use of a 50 Hz (60 Hz) filter, the notch filter frequency is 50 Hz (60 Hz); the delay remains the mentioned 2ms.

Outputs

There is only the hardware based filter with a time constant of 1 ms, which is active

Technical Data

Inputs	
General:	
Resolution:	14 Bit
Kind of Measurement:	differential
Number of channels:	4
Galvanic isolated to Saia PCD®:	yes, 500 V
Galvanic isolated to external supply:	yes, 500 V
Galvanic isolated between other channels:	no
Kind of connections:	two wires per channel
How to configure mode of operation:	by DIP-Switches
Accuracy at 25 °C:	± 0.2% max.
Accuracy repetitive:	± 0.05% max.
Temperature drift (055 °C) max.:	± 70 ppm/°C
Over voltage protection:	± 50 V min.
Over current protection:	± 35 mA min.
Common mode voltage max:	± 50 V min.
Common mode rejection ratio:	70 dB min.
Filter:	•
Time constant of hardware filter:	2 ms
Attenuation of software based 50 Hz Filter:	40 dB min. between 49.5 and 50.5 Hz
Attenuation of software based 60 Hz Filter:	40 dB min. between 59.5 and 60.5 Hz
Voltage mode:	•
Resolution range 010 V mode:	14 Bit; 0.61 mV per LSB
Current mode:	•
Current shunt:	125 Ω
Resolution range 020 mA:	14 Bit; 1.22 μA per LSB
Resolution range 420 mA:	13.7 Bit; 1.22 µA per LSB
Temperature / Resistance mode:	
Resolution for Pt1000; Range -50400 °C	0.1 °C
Resolution for Pt500; Range -50400 °C	0.2 °C
Resolution for Ni1000; Range -60200 °C	0.1 °C
Resolution for Resistor; Range 02500 Ω	0.2 Ω
Power dissipation in temp. sensor / resistor:	2.5 mW max
Outputs	
General:	
Resolution:	12 Bit
Number of channels:	2
Galvanic isolated to Saia PCD®:	yes
Galvanic isolated to external supply:	yes
Galvanic isolated between other channels:	no

Kind of connections:		two wires per channel			
How to configure mode of operation:		by software (FBOX, FB)			
Accuracy at 25 °C:		± 0.5% max.			
Accuracy repetitive:		± 0.1% max.			
Temperature drift (055 °C) max.:		± 70 ppm/°C.			
Over current protection:		short circuit protected			
Time constant of filter:		1 ms			
Voltage mode:					
Max. load to guarantee specified accuracy:		> 700 Ω			
Resolution range 010 V:		12 Bit; 2.44 mV per LSB			
Current mode:					
Working resistance:		< 600 Ω			
Resolution range 020 mA:		12 Bit; 4.88 μA per LSB			
Resolution range 420 mA:		11.7 Bit; 4.88 µA per LSB			
General Data					
Power consumption at I/O-Bus +5V:		max. 40 mA			
Power consumption at I/O-Bus V+:		unloaded			
Temperature range:		055 °C			
External power supp	ly				
(It is possible and allowed to use the same power supply as the Saia PCD® itself is sup-					
plied with – without losing the galvanic isolation of the I/Os!)					
Operation voltage:		24 V ±4 V smoothed			
Power consumption:		max. 2.5 W (depends on output load)			
Terminal:	PCD2	Pluggable 14-pole screw terminal			
		(PCD2.W525; O no. 4 405 5002 0, will be			
		delivered with the module),			
		both for wires up to 1,5 mm ²			

5

Signification of the I/O words of a PCD2/3.W525 module?

When configuring a W525 module using the Device Configurator or the Profi-S-I/O (or Profibus DP) Network Configurator, the PCD2/3.W525 does need two registers for the analogue outputs and 8 registers for the analogue inputs.

The significations of the registers are the following:

Output registers:

Register	Bit 3116	Bit 150
n		Value CH0 Output
n+1		Value CH1 Output

Description of the output registers:

Value CH0..1 (Register n, n+1)

This registers (Bit 0 to 15) does contain the analogue output value of the corresponding analogue output. It's a 12 Bit value.

Input registers:

Register	Bit 3116	Bit 150
n		Value CH0 Input
n+1		Value CH1 Input
n+2		Value CH2 Input
n+3		Value CH3 Input
n+4		Load Current/Voltage
n+5		Status Module
n+6		Status Input
n+7		Status Output

Description of the input registers:

Value CH0..CH3 (Register n...n+3)

This registers (Bit 0 to 15) does contain the analogue input value of the corresponding analogue input. It's a 14 Bit value.

Load_Current / Load_Voltage (Register n+4)

On this register (Bit 0 to 15) the actual current or voltage value is displayed.

- current in [µA] (0..20'000)
- voltage in [mV] (0..10'000)

Status Module (Register n+5)

This register (Bit 0 to 15) does contain the actual status of the module

Table module status:

Bit	Description
15:14	Reserved
13	Error on the output channel CH1
12	Error on the output channel CH0
11	Error on the input channel CH3
10	Error on the input channel CH2
9	Error on the input channel CH1
8	Error on the input channel CH0
7:5	Reserved
4	Communication: Illegal Command. Is set to 1 if the module receive a not know instruction.
3	Communication: packet too long. Is set to 1 if during the communication a data byte (CMD/Data = 0) is received although a commando byte should be received (CMD/Data = 1)
2	UExt too low. The voltage of the external power supply is to low!
1	UExt Fail.
0	No Response.

Status Input (Register n+6)

This register (Bit 0 to 15) does contains the status of the input channels CH0.. CH3. The status of each input channel is displayed on 4 bits.

Status Input:

Bit	Description
Bit 03	CH0 Status
Bit 47	CH1 Status
Bit 811	CH2 Status
Bit 1215	CH3 Status

Table input status:

Bit	Description
3	Over Temperature
2	Not Calibrated
1	Over Range
0	Under Range

Status Output (Register n+7)

This register (Bit 0 to 15) does contain the status of the two output channels CH0 and CH1.

The status of each output channel is displayed on 6 bits.

Status Output:

Bit	Description
Bit 05	CH0 Status (LOW BYTE)
Bit 813	CH1 Status (HIGH BYTE)

Table output status:

В	Bit	Description
CH0	CH1	
5	13	Load Resistance too high. Only for outputs in current mode. Occurs typically if the output circuit is open
4	12	Load Resistance too low. Only for outputs in voltage mode. Occurs typically in case of short circuit
3	11	Over Temperature
2	10	Not Calibrated
1	9	Over Range
0	8	Under Range

5.14 Analogue weighing modules

DODO 14/700	O also and a social size and a social size of the s
PCD2.W720	2-channel weighing module for 4/6-wire elements



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

The module PCD2.W720 is described in the manual 26/833.

5.15 Analogue thermocouple modules

PCD2.W745 4-channel thermocouple modules for J, K... thermoelemets

Supported temperature sensors are:

- Thermocouples TC type J, K
- Resistive temperature detectors RTD's type Pt 100, Pt 1000, Ni 100, Ni 1000

5



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

The module PCD2.W745 is described in the manual 26/796.

Fast counting modules

5.16 Fast counting modules

PCD2.H100	Counting module
	up to 20 kHz
PCD2.H110	General purpose counting and measuring module
	up to 100 kHz



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.16.1 PCD2.H100, counting module up to 20 kHz

Application

Simple counting module, comprising two inputs "A" and "B" plus one direct control output marked "CCO"; allows counting of the number of revolutions or the calculation of distances (pulses) and the measurement by counting of pulses within a logical AND gate (second input).

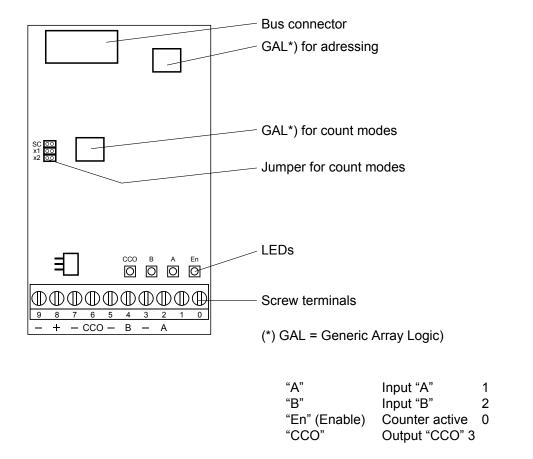
Typical areas of application:

- Counting revolutions or distances (impulses)
- Presetting a count value and switching off output CCO when Counter = 0
- Measurement by counting: measuring signals counted only when particular conditions are met, e.g. photoelectric barrier covered
- Counting with recognition of count direction for incremental shaft encoders providing simple motion control

Technical data

Ni	T ₄
Number of systems:	1
Counting range:	065,535 (16 bit) (can be extended with CPU counters)
Counting frequency:	max. 20 kHz (at pulse/pause ratio 50%)
Data protection:	All data in this module are volatile
	(non-volatile Saia PCD® registers are available).
Digital inputs	
"IN-A" and "IN-B" signal voltages:	nominal voltage: 24 VDC
	"low" range: -30+5 V
	"high" range: +1530 V for source operation
Input current:	typically 7.5 mA
Input filer:	25 kHz
Process output	
Counter controlled output CCO:	counter output (switches when count is 0 or 65,535)
Current range:	5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA)
	(min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage
	range 524 V).
Voltage range:	532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10%
Circuit type:	Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected,
	positive switching
Voltage drop:	typically 2V at 500 mA
Output delay:	< 10 µs, (longer for inductive load due to
	protective diode).
Power supply	
External supply	532 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only)
Internal current consumption:	max. 90 mA
(from +5 V bus)	
Internal current consumption:	0 mA
(from V+ bus)	
External current consumption:	CCO output load current
Operational conditions	
Ambient temperature	operation: 0+55°C without forced ventilation,
, i	storage: -20+85°C
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-2
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed
	function blocks (FB).
Count modes:	Selectable with jumper
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm²

LEDs and connection terminals



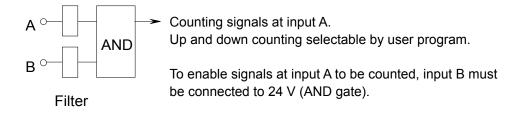


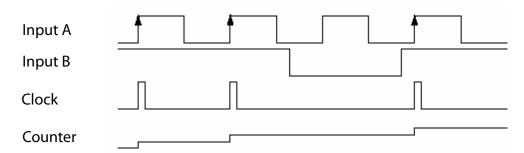
Changing the jumpers

On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix B, "Icons".

Count modes

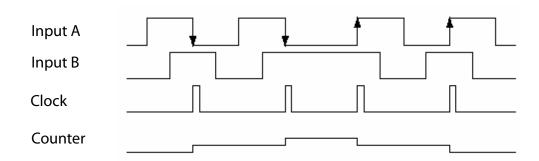
SC (Single Count):



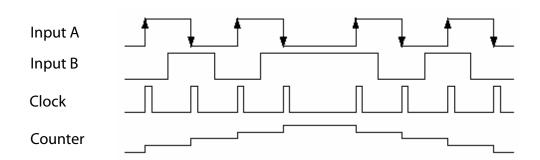


Modes x1, x2: Up/down counting mode for 2-phase incremental shaft encoder at inputs A and B.

x1

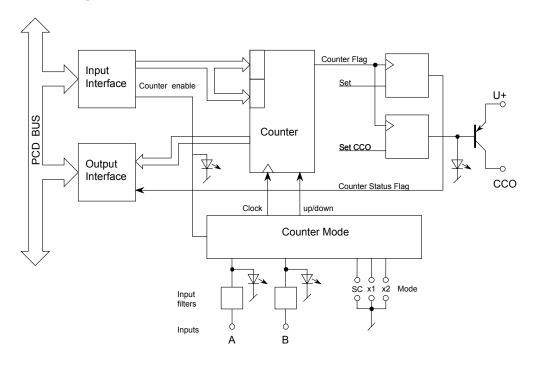


x2



Ę

Block diagram



Operating principle

This can be largely derived from the block diagram. It is only necessary to add some explanation about the counter output circuit:

The output of the internal counter is identified as "Counter Flag". The user has no hardware access to it. This counter flag is set to "1" whenever the counter is loaded or by means of a separate instruction.

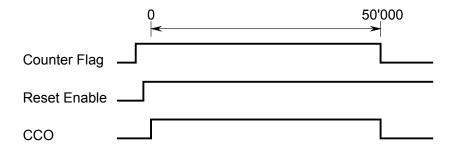
The flag is set to "0" in up-counting mode: when counter value 65,535 is reached

in down-counting mode: when counter value 0 is reached

To reset a CCO hardware output which had previously been set high by the user program, it is necessary to differentiate between two cases:

- a) count range between 0...65,535 (normal case)
- b) count range exceeding 65,535

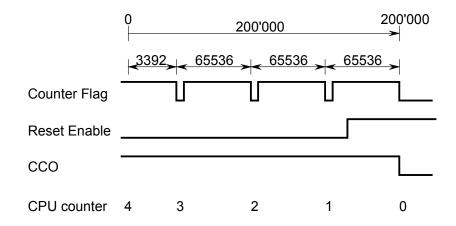
Case a): Resetting the counter flag results in a simultaneous reset of the CCO output.



The "Reset-Enable" should be activated **before** the counter reaches zero.

Case b): If the count range has to extend beyond the value 65,535, "Reset Enable" can be activated later, i.e. between the penultimate and the last time the counter reaches zero. This means that the CCO output is only reset after several passes of the counter. The number of passes is counted by a CPU counter.

For example, output CCO should be switched off after 200,000 count signals.



Programming

Classic: Programming examples for the PCD2.H100 can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site (www.sbc-support.com + getting started). xx7: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder)



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.16.2 PCD2.H110, general purpose counting / measuring module up to 100 kHz

Application

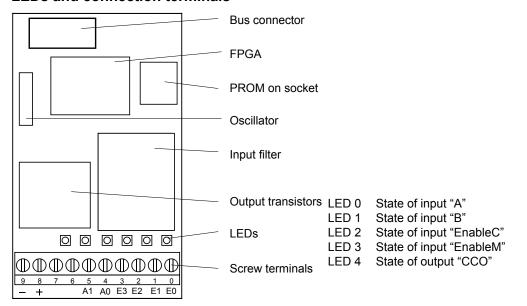
Measuring and fast counting module for general counting and simple motion control tasks; also for specific applications such as frequency measurement, period and pulse length measurement, etc. The module is equipped with an FPGA (Field Programmable Gate Array) and can be programmed for special high volume applications by using a plug-in PROM.

Technical data

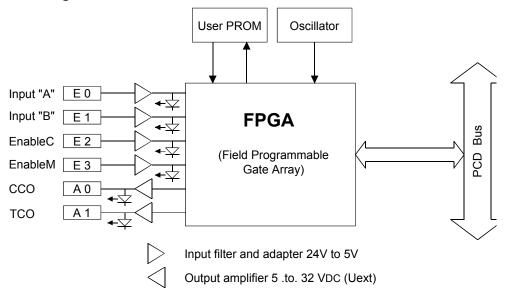
Counting range: 016,777,215 (24 bit) Counting frequency: up to 100 kHz Data protection: All data in this module are volatile (non-volatile Saia PCD® registers are available). Digital inputs Input "A": for counting and measuring Input "B": for counting and measuring Input "B": for counting only Input "Enable C": for use as counting module Input "Enable M": for use as measuring module Input "Enable M": for use as measuring module Input "Enable M": for use as measuring module Input "Input Enable M": for use as measuring module Input Grange: -30 +5 V "high "range: +1530 V for source operation Input current: typically 6.5 mA Input filer: 150 kHz Circuit type: electrically connected Digital outputs Number of outputs: 2 Terminal 4 A0: Output "CCO" (for counter) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 5 24 V). Frequency: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10% Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA Output delay: < 1 µs, (longer for inductive load due to protective diode). Power supply 532 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only) max. 90 mA Internal current	Number of systems:	1
All data in this module are volatile (non-volatile Saia PCD® registers are available). Digital inputs Number of inputs: 4 Terminal 0 = E0 Input "A": for counting and measuring Input "B": for counting only Input "Enable C": for use as counting module Input "Enable M": for use as counting module Input "Enable M": for use as measuring module Input "Enable M": for use as measuring module Input current: place in the properties of the pr	Counting range:	016,777,215 (24 bit)
(non-volatile Saia PCD® registers are available). Digital inputs	Counting frequency:	up to 100 kHz
Digital inputs 4	Data protection:	All data in this module are volatile
Number of inputs: 4		(non-volatile Saia PCD® registers are available).
Number of inputs: 4	Digital inputs	
Terminal 1 = E1		4
Terminal 2 = E2 Terminal 3 = E3 Input "Enable C": for use as counting module for use as measuring module for use as measuring module Nominal voltage: 24 VDC "low" range: -30+5 V "high" range: +1530 V for source operation Input current: Input filer: 150 kHz Circuit type: electrically connected Digital outputs Number of outputs: 2 Terminal 4 A0: Output "TCO" (for counter) Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: \$ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: 1 typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA Output delay: \$ 132 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only) Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V + bus) External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature Operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C	Terminal 0 = E0	Input "A": for counting and measuring
Terminal 3 = E3	1 -	
Nominal voltage:	Terminal 2 = E2	
#low" range: -30+5 V "high" range: +1530 V for source operation Input current: typically 6.5 mA Input filer: 150 kHz Circuit type: electrically connected Digital outputs Number of outputs: 2 Terminal 4 A0: Output "CCO" (for counter) Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA Output delay: <1 μs, (longer for inductive load due to protective diode). Power supply External supply 532 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only) Internal current consumption: (from V+5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: 0peration: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C	Terminal 3 = E3	
"high" range: +1530 V for source operation	Nominal voltage:	24 VDC
Input current: typically 6.5 mA Input filer: 150 kHz Circuit type: electrically connected Digital outputs Number of outputs: 2 Terminal 4 A0: Output "CCO" (for counter) Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA		
Input filer: 150 kHz Circuit type: electrically connected Digital outputs Number of outputs: 2 Terminal 4 A0: Output "CCO" (for counter) Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA		"high" range: +1530 V for source operation
Circuit type: electrically connected Digital outputs Number of outputs: 2 Terminal 4 A0: Output "CCO" (for counter) Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA		typically 6.5 mA
Digital outputs Number of outputs: 2 Terminal 4 A0: Output "CCO" (for counter) Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA		150 kHz
Number of outputs: 2 Terminal 4 A0: Output "CCO" (for counter) Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA		electrically connected
Terminal 4 A0: Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for counter) Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: S500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 5 24 V). Frequency: Voltage range: S32 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: Voltage for inductive load due to protective diode). Power supply External supply S32 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only) Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: Max. 90 mA Sexternal current consumption: Max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature Operation: Output "CCO" (for counter) (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: S32 V D N A Souther To N A (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V).		
Terminal 5 A1: Output "TCO" (for measuring functions) Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA Output delay: < 1 μs, (longer for inductive load due to protective diode). Power supply External supply 532 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only) Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C	Number of outputs:	2
Current range: 5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA		Output "CCO" (for counter)
(min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA	Terminal 5 A1:	
range 524 V). Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA	Current range:	
Frequency: ≤ 100 kHz Voltage range: 532 V smoothed, residual ripple max. 10 % Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA		
Voltage range: Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: Voltage droped droped droped droped droped droped droped droped drope	_	
Circuit type: Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected, positive switching Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA Output delay: <p>< 1 μs, (longer for inductive load due to protective diode).</p> Power supply External supply External current consumption: (from +5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: (prom V+ bus) External current consumption: (prom V+ bus) Operational conditions Ambient temperature Operation: Output 500 mA (for supply of CCO output only) max. 90 mA (grow V+ bus) Output 610 max. 90 max. 9		
Voltage drop:typically < 0.5 V at 500 mAOutput delay:< 1 μs, (longer for inductive load due to protective diode).		
Voltage drop: typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA	Circuit type:	
Output delay: <pre></pre>		
Power supply External supply 532 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only) Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C		
External supply 532 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only) Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C	Output delay:	
External supply Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature oscillation 532 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only) max. 90 mA omA omA omA operation: o+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C		protective diode).
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus) Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: max. 90 mA 0 mA External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: storage: -20+85°C		
(from +5 V bus) 0 mA Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) 0 mA External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus) External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C		max. 90 mA
(from V+ bus) max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage:	,	
External current consumption: max. 2 A (all outputs) Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C		0 mA
Operational conditions Ambient temperature operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C	,	
Ambient temperature operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C	i	max. 2 A (all outputs)
storage: -20+85°C		
	Ambient temperature	
	Noise immunity:	

Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed function blocks (FB).
	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



Block diagram





For further details, please refer to manual 26/755 "PCD2.H110 - Universal counting and measuring module".



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction. For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

SSI interface modules

5.17 SSI interface modules

PCD2.H150	SSI interface module



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.17.1 PCD2.H150, SSI interface module for absolute encoder

Application

The PCD2.H150 Module is an interface module for the SSI standard. (SSI = Synchronous Serial Interface). The SSI standard is used with most absolute encoders. Details of SSI specifications can be obtained from the STEGMANN company's brochure: "SSI-Technical Information".

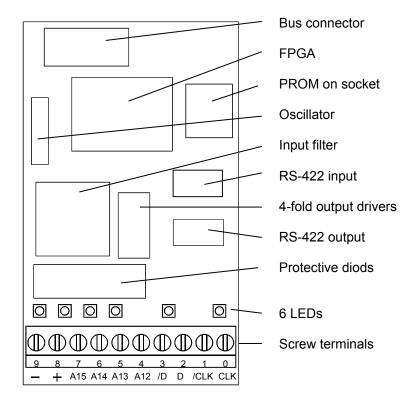
The hardware consists of an RS-422 port for the SSI interface and 4 general-purpose digital outputs. Functionality is provided by an FPGA (field programmable gate array).

Technical data

Resolution: Clock frequency: configurable for 8 29 data bits and 0 2 control bits configurable for 100 kHz, 200 kHz, 300 kHz and 500 kHz (input filter designed for 500 kHz) Frequency has to be selected depending on cable length: Cable length Frequency 500 m max. 500 kHz 100 m max. 300 kHz 200 m max. 200 kHz 400 m max. 100 kHz Cable length Frequency Read mode: Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and compare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
and 500 kHz (input filter designed for 500 kHz) Frequency has to be selected depending on cable length: 50 m max. 500 kHz 100 m max. 200 kHz 200 m max. 100 kHz Data code: configurable - Gray or binary Read mode: Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and conpare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
Frequency has to be selected depending on cable length: Som max. Som kHz. Som max. Som kHz.
depending on cable length: < 50 m max. < 100 m max. < 200 kHz < 200 m max. < 200 kHz < 400 m max. 100 kHz Configurable - Gray or binary Read mode: Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and con pare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
 < 100 m max. 300 kHz < 200 m max. 200 kHz < 400 m max. 100 kHz Data code: configurable - Gray or binary Read mode: Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and con pare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
< 200 m max. 200 kHz < 400 m max. 100 kHz Data code: configurable - Gray or binary Read mode: Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and con pare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
 < 400 m max. 100 kHz Data code: configurable - Gray or binary Read mode: Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and conpare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
Data code: Read mode: Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and conpare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
Read mode: Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and conpare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
pare' (not all encoders support this function) Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
Offset position: An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD2.H1
•
The defined offset is always subtracted in the FBs. The
'Set Zero' command also uses this offset register.
Execution time: typically 1.5 ms for reading the SSI value
Cable break detection: detected with the FB 'timeout' (10 ms)
Flags 'fTimeout', (for cable break, encoder fault or incorrect
addressing)
'fPar_Err', (if an incorrect FB parameter is sent)
'fRing_err' (if compare error in 'double read')
SSI interface
1 input for SSI data RS-422, electrically isolated
1 output for SSI clock RS-422, electrically connected,
as the encoder input is normally isolated
Digital outputs
Number of outputs: 4
Terminal 4 = A12: Speed high
Terminal 5 = A13: Speed low
Terminal 6 = A14: Dir + positive direction
Terminal 7 = A15: Dir - negative direction
Switching capacity: 0.5 A each in the range 1032 VDC, residual ripple ma
10 %
Short circuit protection: yes, I _{max} =1.5 A
Electrical isolation: no
Voltage drop: max. 0.3 V at 0.5 A
Circuit type: positive switching
Output delay: typically 50 µs, max. 100 µs, ohmic load
Power supply
Internal current consumption: 25 mA
(from +5 V bus)

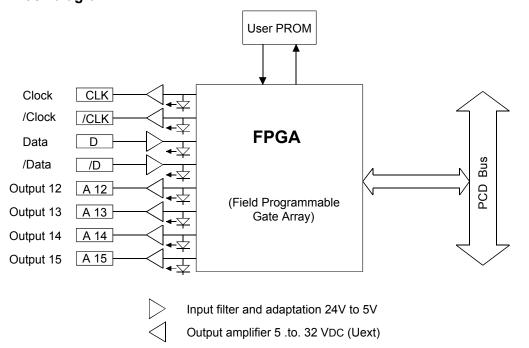
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA		
External current consumption:	For all outputs max. 2 A, residual ripple max. 10%		
Operational conditions			
Ambient temperature	operation: storage:	0+55 °C without forced ventilation, -20+85 °C	
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-2		
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed function blocks (FB).		
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm²		

LEDs and connection terminals



LED 0: SSI output 'Clock'
LED 2: SSI input 'Data'
LED 4: State of output 12
LED 5: State of output 13
LED 6: State of output 14
LED 7: State of output 15

Block diagram





For further details, please refer to manual 26/761 "PCD2.H150 - SSI interface for absolute encoder".



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

Motion control modules for stepper motors

5.18 Motion control modules for stepper motors

PCD2.H210 Motion control module for stepper motors



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.18.1 PCD2.H210, Motion control module for stepper motors

Application

The PCD2.H210 Module provides fully autonomous control and monitoring of stepper motor travel, with run-up and braking ramps. The commands for stepper motor motion cycles are transmitted to the module by function blocks in the user program.

During motion, the SM processor monitors the frequency profile and the acceleration and braking ramps to move the axis to the destination position without loss of steps. Each module controls an independent axis. The module supplies a monophase pulse string which is conveyed to a suitable electronic drive. The module has 4 inputs and 4 outputs.

Technical data

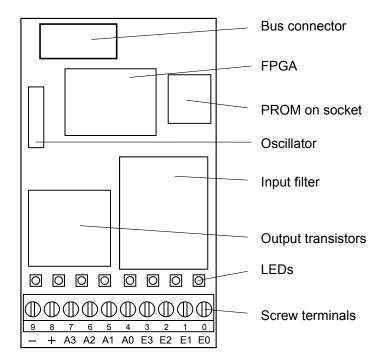
Number of axes:	1	
Positioning distance (counting range):	016,777,215 (24 bit)	
Frequency ranges (selecta-	9.52,431 Hz	
ble) *):	194,864 Hz	
	389,727 Hz	
	7619,454 Hz	
Acceleration *):	0.61224 kHz/s, non-linear range division depending on	
	the selected frequency range	
Profile generator:	with symmetrical acceleration and braking ramps	
Data protection:	All data in this module are volatile	
	(non-volatile Saia PCD® registers are available).	
Digital inputs		
Number of inputs:	4	
Terminal 0 = E0	configurable as emergency stop or for general use	
Terminal 1 = E1	configurable as limit switch LS1 or for general use	
Terminal 2 = E2	configurable as reference switch or for general use	
Terminal 3 = E3	configurable as limit switch LS2 or for general use	
Nominal voltage:	24 VDC	
	"low" range: -30+5 V "high" range: +1530 V for source operation only,	
	for safety reasons, normally-closed contacts (negative	
	logic) should be used	
Input current:	typically 6.5 mA	
Input filer:	< 1ms	
Circuit type:	electrically connected	
Digital outputs		
Number of outputs:	4	
Terminal 4 A0:	Output "PUL" (pulses for motor)	
Terminal 5 A1:	Output "DIR" (direction of motor rotation)	
Terminal 6 A2:	programmable as required	
Terminal 7 A3:	programmable as required	
Switching capacity:	0.5 A each in the range 532 V, residual ripple max. 10%	
Short circuit protection:	no	
Electrical isolation:	no	

Voltage drop:	max. 0.3 V at 500 mA		
Output delay:	< 1 µs, (longer for inductive load due to protective diode).		
Power supply			
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	85 mA		
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA		
External current consumption:	max. 2 A (all outputs), residual ripple max. 10 %		
Operational conditions			
Ambient temperature	operation: 0+55°C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85°C		
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-2		
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed function blocks (FB).		
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm²		



*) For further information, please refer to manual 26/760, "PCD2.H210 - motion control modules for stepper motors".

LEDs and connection terminals



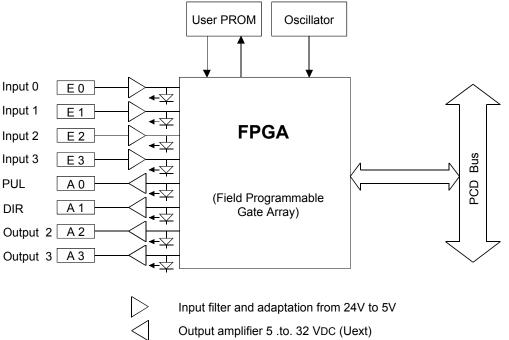
LED 0: *) Voltage at input 0: (Emergency stop)

LED 1: *) Voltage at input 1: (LS1)
LED 2: *) Voltage at input 2: (REF)
LED 3: *) Voltage at input 3: (LS2)
LED 4: Voltage at output 0: PUL
LED 5: Voltage at output 1: DIR

LED 6: Voltage at output 2 LED 7: Voltage at output 3

*) status inverted when used as a limit switch

Block diagram





For further information, please refer to manual 26/760, "PCD2.H210 - motion control modules for stepper motors"



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.19 Motion control modules for servo-motors

PCD2.H310	Motion control module for servo-motors,
	1-axis encoder, 24 V
PCD2.H311	Motion control module for servo-motors, 1-axis encoder, 5 V
PCD2.H320	Motion control module for servo-drives,
	2-axis with 24 V encoder
PCD2.H322	Motion control module for servo-drives,
	1-axis with 24 V encoder (slave operation)
PCD2.H325	Motion control module for servo-drives,
	2-axis with 5 V and SSI absolute value encoder
PCD2.H327	Motion control module for servo-drives, 1-axis with 5 V
	encoder and SSI absolute value encoder (slave operation)

5



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24 V are disconnected from the power supply.

5.19.1 PCD2.H31x, motion control module for servo-motors, 1-axis encoder Application

The PCD2.H31x motion control module is an intelligent I/O module. The module is used to position a single axis with variable speed control DC or AC servomotors. This requires the drive unit to have a power stage and incremental shaft encoder for capturing position or speed.

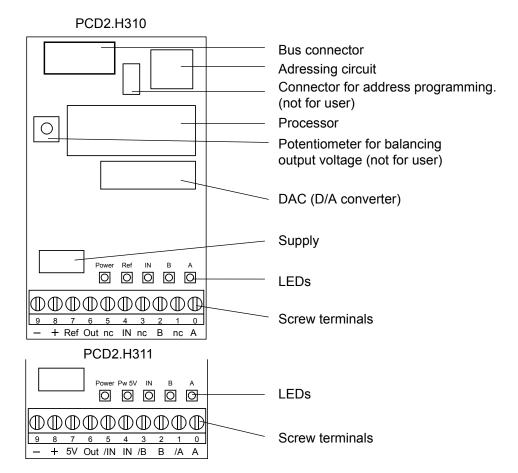
Each module contains a single-chip processor that independently controls every movement according to parameters supplied by the user program (velocity, acceleration and destination position). The axes are controlled independently of each other, which means that no interpolation is possible to trace curved paths. On the other hand, linking of multiple axes (point-point) in quasi-synchronous operation cane be programmed.

Technical data

Number of axes:	1		
Motion parameters			
31-bit registers numerical rang	are used for destination position, velocity and acceleration, $e \pm 2^{30}$		
Position:	Resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)		
Velocity:	Resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)		
Acceleration:	Resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)		
PID controller:	Sample time 341 µs, programmable proportional, integral and differential factors. Sample time for differential part can be programmed separately.		
Analogue controller output:	Velocity set point ±10 V (resolution 12 bit)		
Counting frequency:	max. 50 kHz		
Digital inputs to PCD2.H31	0		
Number of inputs:	1 encoder A, B, IN, 1 reference input		
Nominal voltage:	24 V typically "low" range: 0+4 V "high" range: +1530 V for source operation only		
Input current:	typically 6 mA		
Circuit type:	electrically connected		
Reaction time:	30 μs		
Encoder frequency:	max. 100 kHz		
Digital inputs to PCD2.H31	1		
Number of inputs:	1 encoder A, /A, B, /B, IN, /IN, (no reference input)		
Input voltage:	5 V typically		
Signal level:	antivalent inputs according to RS-422		
Hysteresis:	max. 200 mV		
Line termination resistance:	150 Ω		
Encoder frequency:	max. 100 kHz		
Analogue outputs for PCD2.H310/311			
	resolution 12 bit (with sign bit)		
Short circuit protection:	yes		
Electrical isolation:	no		
Output voltage *):	±10 V, accuracy of adjustment ±5 mV		
Circuit type:	positive switching		

Minimum load impedance:	3 kΩ			
*) Balancing output voltage is carried out in the factory. The user is strongly advised				
not to adjust the tuning potentiometer.				
5 V supply for 5 V encoder	for PCD2.H311			
5 V output:	5 V supply of encoder			
Short circuit protection:	yes			
Electrical isolation:	no			
Output voltage:	5 V			
Max. load current:	300 mA			
Short circuit current:	400 mA (this current also loads the PCD's +5 V bus)			
Power supply				
Internal current consump-	max. 140 mA			
tion:	typically 125 mA			
(from +5 V bus)				
Internal current consump-	0 mA			
tion:				
(from V+ bus)				
External current consump-	max. 15 mA, typically 10 mA, residual ripple max. 10 %			
tion:				
•	Operational conditions			
Ambient temperature	operation: 0+55°C without forced ventilation,			
	storage: -20+85°C			
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 61 000-6-3 and EN 61 000-6-2			
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed			
	function blocks (FB).			
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block			
	(4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm²			

LEDs and connection terminals



LED "A" State of encoder input "A" LED "B" State of encoder input "B"

LED "IN" State of index input

LED "Ref" State of reference switch (H310) LED "Pw 5 V" Supply (5 V) to encoder (H311)

LED "Power" Supply ± 15 V

Terminals - PCD2.H310

- and + = external supply terminals

Ref = digital input for the reference switch

Out = analogue controller output

A, B, IN = encoder signals nc = terminals not used

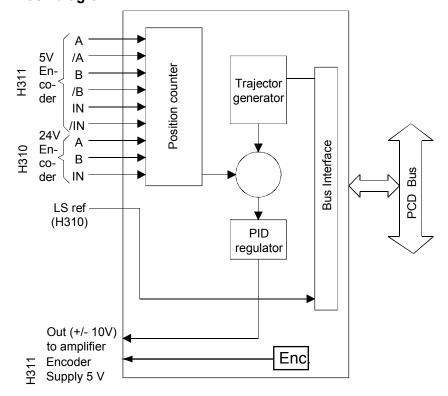
Terminals - PCD2.H311

- and + = external supply terminals

5 V = output for 5 V supply to encoder (300 mA max.)

Out = analogue controller output A, B, IN = non-inverted encoder signals /A, /B, /IN = inverted encoder signals

Block diagram





For further information, please refer to manual 26/762, "PCD2.H31x - motion control module for stepper motors"



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

5.19.2 PCD2.H32x, motion control modules for servo-drives

There are four module types available:

PCD2.H320: 2 axes with 24 V encoder

PCD2.H325: 2 axes with 5 V and SSI absolute value encoder PCD2.H322: 1 axis (slave operation) with 24 V encoder

PCD2.H327: 1 axis (slave operation) with 5 V and SSI absolute value encoder

The PCD2.H32x motion control modules are intelligent I/O modules in the PCD2 series. They are used to position two independent axes, with one variable speed AC or DC drive (servo-motor) each, or two axes as an electronic transmission. This requires the drive unit to have a power stage and incremental shaft encoder for capturing position or speed. Displacement control may also be achieved with an SSI absolute value encoder.

Each module contains a DSP processor that independently controls every movement according to parameters supplied by the user program: velocity, acceleration and destination position ("PID control"). This enables each axis to execute independent movements, perform S-curve and trapezoidal motion profiles, change velocity and acceleration, perform interrupt functions and record the current axis position during motion.

In a PCD2 with expansion housing, up to 7 PCD2.H32x modules can be operated in parallel.

Technical data

Function-specific data		
Number of systems:	2	for H320/5
	1	for H322/7 + 1 H100 counter input 4 DI + 1 DO

Motion parameters	Motion parameters		
31-bit registers are used for destination position, velocity and acceleration, numerical range $\pm 2^{30}$)			
Position	Units and resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)		
Velocity	Units and resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)		
Acceleration	Units and resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)		
PID controller	Sample time 100 µs / axis, programmable proportional, integral and differential factors. Sample time for differential part can be programmed separately. Additional velocity and acceleration feed-forward (all 16 bit values)		
Analogue controller output	Velocity set point ± 10 V (resolution 12 bit)		
Counting frequency	max. 125 kHz for H320/5 max. 250 kHz for H322/7		

Digital inputs for all PCD2.H32x modules per axis		
Number of inputs	1 reference input "REF"	
	2 limit switch inputs "LS1 / LS2" 1)	
	1 synchronization input "SI" 2)	
Input voltage	24 VDC (6 to 32 VDC) smoothed,	
	max. residual ripple 10 %	
"Low" range	-30+5 V	
"High" range	+15+32 V	
Input current at 24 VDC	7 mA (typically)	
Circuit type	electrically connected	
Reaction time	300 μs	

¹⁾ For safety reasons, normally-closed (NC) or PNP sensors should be used for the reference and limit switches. For this reason, these inputs work in sink mode (negative logic, i.e. LED = on when 0 V at input).

²⁾ The synchronization input works in source mode (positive logic)

Digital outputs for all PCD2.H32x modules			
	Axis 1	Axis 2	
Outputs	SO	SO	
Supply	Uext	Uext	
U _{ext} (typically 24 VDC)	632 VDC	632 VDC	
I out	5500 mA	5500 mA	
Voltage drop at 500 mA	< 0.3 V	< 0.3 V	
Short circuit protection	Yes 1)	Yes 1)	
Electrical isolation	No	No	
1) The short circuit current is restricted to max. 1.6 A			

Analogue outputs for modules PCD2.H320 and PCD2.H325			
	Axis 1	Axis 2	
Outputs	OUT	OUT	
Resolution (incl. sign bit)	12 bit	12 bit	
Short circuit protection	Yes	Yes	
Electrical isolation	No	No	
Output voltage fluctuation 1)	+/- 10 V	+/- 10 V	
Minimum load impedance	3 kΩ	3 kΩ	

Setting accuracy ± 5 mV. Balancing output voltage is carried out in the factory, and the value is stored in a digitally programmable potentiometer

Analogue outputs for modules PCD2.H322 and PCD2.H327						
	Axis 2					
Outputs	OUT	NC				
Resolution (incl. sign bit)	12 bit	-				
Short circuit protection	Yes	-				
Electrical isolation	No	-				
Output voltage fluctuation 1)	+/- 10 V	-				
Minimum load impedance	3 kΩ	-				

Setting accuracy ± 5 mV. Balancing output voltage is carried out in the factory, and the value is stored in a digitally programmable potentiometer

Encoder inputs for modules PCD2.H320 and PCD2.H322						
	Axis 1	Axis 2				
Inputs	A B IN	A B IN				
Number of inputs	3	3				
Input voltage (typical)	24 V	24 V				
Signal state L (Low)	-30+5 V	-30+5 V				
Signal state H (High)	+15+32 V	+15+32 V				
Input current (typical) H320	7 mA	7mA				
H322	7 mA	2mA				
Source operation (positive logic)	Χ	X				
F _{max}	125 kHz ¹⁾	125 kHz ¹⁾				
1) Internal counting frequency 500 kHz						

Encoder inputs for modules PCD2.H325 and PCD2.H327						
	Axis 1	Axis 2				
Inputs	A,/AB,/BIN,/IN	A,/AB,/BIN,/IN				
Number of inputs	6	6				
Input voltage (typical)	RS-422	RS-422				
Input impedance (typical) H325	150 Ω	150 Ω				
H327	150 Ω	1500 Ω				
F _{max}	250 kHz ¹⁾	250 kHz ¹⁾				
1) Internal counting frequency 1 MHz						

5 V supply for 5 V encoder modules PCD2.H325 and PCD2.H327				
Short circuit protection	Yes			
Electrical isolation	No			
Output voltage	5 V			
Max. load current	300 mA			
Short circuit current	400 mA			
Overvoltage protection	TVS diode 39 V +/- 10 %			
Reverse voltage protection	No			

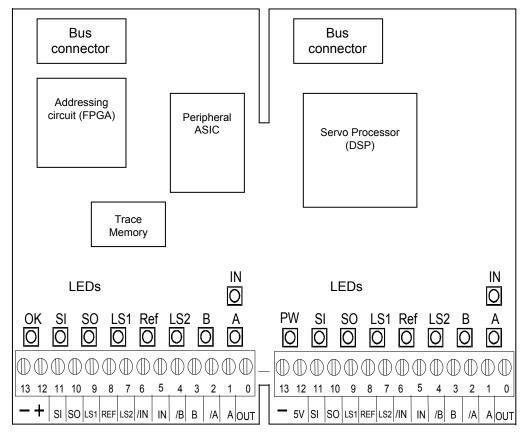
Power supply to all modules				
Internal current consumption:	typically 210 mA, max. 230 mA			
from +5 V bus (without encoder)	(250 mA in SSI operation)			
Internal current consumption:	1520 mA			
from V+ bus (without encoder)				
External current consumption:	02 mA (without load current)			
	1 A for outputs			
Total current consumption for all I/O modules including anaders must not exceed				



Total current consumption for all I/O modules including encoders must not exceed 1.6 A. PCD2.H32x modules should be plugged onto the base unit wherever possible (not the expansion housing).

CIBIC (HOT THE EXPANCION HOUSING	chie (not the expansion neading).				
Operational conditions	Operational conditions				
Ambient temperature	operation: 0+55 °C without forced ventilation, storage: -20+85 °C				
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 61 000-6-3 and EN 61 000-6-2				
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre- programmed function blocks (FB).				
Terminals:	Pluggable 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4847 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm ²				

LEDs and connection terminals



Screw terminal block J4, Axis 2 Screw terminal block J5, Axis 1

2xLED "IN" State of index input 2x LED "A" State of encoder input "A" State of encoder input "B" 2xLED "B" 2x LED "LS2" State of limit switch 2 State of reference switch 2x LED "Ref" State of limit switch 1 2x LED "LS1" State of synchronization output 2x LED "SO" 2x LED "SI" State of synchronization input 1x LED "PWR" State of internal voltage (+/- 15 V) 1x LED "OK" State of controller



On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix B, "Icons".

Inputs per axis					
Module type	PCD2.H320	PCD2.H322	PCD2.H325	PCD2.H327	
Terminal 1 = "A"		Encoder signal "A"			
Terminal 2 = "/A"	Not u	used	Encoder	signal "/A"	
Terminal 3 = "B"		Encoder	signal "B"		
Terminal 4 = "/B"	Not u	used	Encoder	signal "/B"	
Terminal 5 = IN"		Encoder	signal "IN"		
Terminal 6 = /IN"	Not u	used	Encoder s	ignal "/IN"	
Terminal 7 = "LS2"		Limit s	witch 2		
Terminal 8 = REF"		Reference	ce switch		
Terminal 9 = "LS1"	rminal 9 = "LS1" Limit switch 1				
Terminal 11 = SI"			zation input		
	Screw tern	ninal block J5,	axis 1		
Terminal 12 = "5 V"	Not u	used		output	
			+5 VDC fo	or encoder	
Terminal 13 = "-"		Ground	(PGND)		
		ninal block J4,			
Terminal 12 ="+"	Extern	al supply + 24 \	/DC smoothed,	for SO	
Terminal 13 = "-"		Ground	(PGND)		
Outputs per axis					
Module type	PCD2.H320	PCD2.H322	PCD2.H325	PCD2.H327	
Terminal 0 = "OUT"	Analog	gue control outp	ut. (Slave) axis	1 only	
Terminal 10 = "SO"	minal 10 = "SO" Synchronization output				

Software queries

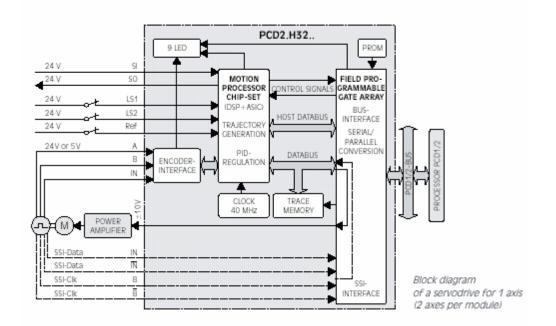
The elements listed in the table below can be queried by the user (examples for module 1). The module type and the FPGA version can be obtained with the 'FB Exec' function and the 'RdIdent' instruction.

Inputs	Description
REF_1s2	REFerence switch
LS1_1s2	Limit switch 1
LS2_1s2	Limit switch 2
AxisSelect_1_2 (output)	RES = axis 1, SET = axis 2
AxisIn_1s2	State of axis synchronization input
AxisOut_1s2	State of axis synchronization output
AxisEvent_1_2	Axis event interrupt
PowerError_1_2	Internal supply error
PowerEncError_1_2	Encoder supply error
CableBreak_1s2	Cable break
SSI_timeout_1s2	SSI timeout
OK_LED_1_2	State of controller (OK LED)
HostIOError_1_2	Host I/O error

(_1s2 selection of axis via "Axis Select" output)

⁽ _1_2 affects whole module)

Block diagram





For further information, please refer to manual 26/772, "PCD2.H32x - motion control modules for servo-drives"



Watchdog: This module cannot be used on the base address 240 (or 496 for the PCD2.M17x), because it would interact with the watchdog, and would cause a malfunction.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

6 Input/output (I/O) modules for PCD3

6.1 Introduction to I/O modules

There are over 50 I/O modules available for digital and analogue I/Os, counters etc. If they are connected to a Saia PCD®, programming (FBs and FBoxes) is done in the usual way. If they are connected to a RIO system, nothing particular needs to be programmed on the Master PCD. The RIO sends the correct values to the Master.

Туре	I/Os	Description	Input/ utput signal range	NO Page
			out	conn

Digital input modules

PCD3.E110	8 I	8 inputs 8 ms	24 VDC	A/B	6-11
PCD3.E111	8 I	8 inputs 0.2 ms	24 VDC	A/B	6-11
PCD3.E112	81	8 inputs 9 ms	12 VDC	A/B	6-11
PCD3.E116	8 I	8 inputs 0.2 ms	5 VDC	A/B	6-11
PCD3.E160	16 I	16 inputs 8 ms, connection via 34-pole ribbon connector	24 VDC	D 7)	6-13
PCD3.E161	16 I	16 inputs 0.2 ms, connection via 34-pole ribbon connector	24 VDC	D 7)	6-13
PCD3.E165	16 I	16 inputs 8 ms, connection via 24-pole cage clamp terminal block	24 VDC	С	6-15
PCD3.E166	16 I	16 inputs 0.2 ms, connection via 24-pole cage clamp terminal block	24 VDC	С	6-15

Digital input modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

	PCD3.E500	6 I	6 inputs 20 ms, electrically isolated	115/230 VAC	A/B	6-18
ſ	PCD3.E610	81	8 inputs 10 ms, electrically isolated	24 VDC	A/B	6-20
	PCD3.E613	81	8 inputs 9 ms, electrically isolated	48 VDC	A/B	6-20

Digital output modules

PCD3.A300	6 O	6 outputs 2 A	24 VDC	A/B	6-23
PCD3.A400	8 O	8 outputs 0.5 A	24 VDC	A/B	6-25
PCD3.A460	16 O	16 outputs 0.5 A,	24 VDC	D 7)	6-27
		connection via 34-pole ribbon connector			
PCD3.A465	16 O	16 outputs 0.5 A,	24 VDC	С	6-29
		connection via 24-pole spring terminal block			

Digital output modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

PCD3.A200	4 0	4 make contacts 2 A	250 VAC	A/B	6-32
			50 VDC		
PCD3.A210	4 0	4 break contacts 2 A	250 VAC	A/B	6-34
			50 VDC		
PCD3.A220	6 O	6 make contacts 2 A	250 VAC	A/B	6-36
			50 VDC		
PCD3.A251	8 O	6 changeover + 2 make contacts 2 A,	48 VAC	С	6-38
		connection via 24-pole spring terminal block	50 VDC		
PCD3.A410	8 O	8 outputs 0.5 A, electrically isolated	24 VDC	A/B	6-40

Digital output modules for manual operation

PCD3.A810	40	Manual control module, 2 changeover contacts +	50 VDC	F	6-43
		2 make contacts, 2 A, 5(6) A	250 VAC		

Introduction to I/O modules

PCD3.A860	21+20	Light and shade module, 2 outputs	250 VAC	G	6-47
		12 A/250 VAC, 2 inputs 24 VDC	24 VDC	Н	
Туре		Description		ო	Page
.,,,,		23334	nal	/pe	
	so/l		ut/ sig ge	0 p	
	2		ort po	I/O	
			Input/ output signal range	I/O connector type ³	
				ၓ	
Digital com	hined ir	nput/output modules			
PCD3.B100	21+20	2 inputs, 2 outputs, 4 selectable as inputs or	24 VDC	A/B	6-54
1 000.0100	+4 I/O	outputs	21 750	,,,,,	001
Analogue ir	put mo	odules			
PCD3.W200	81	8 inputs 10 bit	010 V	A/B	6-58
PCD3.W210		8 inputs 10 bit	020 mA	A/B	6-58
PCD3.W220		8 inputs 10 bit	Pt/Ni1000	A/B	6-58
PCD3.W300		8 inputs 12 bit	010 V	A/B	6-64
PCD3.W310		8 inputs 12 bit	020 mA	A/B	6-64
PCD3.W340	<u> </u>	8 inputs 12 bit, jumper selectable	010 V,	A/B	6-64
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	02.5 V		
			020mA,		
			Pt/Ni1000		
PCD3.W350	+	8 inputs 12 bit	Pt/Ni 100	A/B	6-64
PCD3.W360	81	8 inputs 12 bit, resolution < 0.1 °C	Pt1000	A/B	6-64
Analogue ir	nput mo	odules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bu	IS		
PCD3.W305	7 I	7 inputs 12 bit, electrically isolated	010 V	Е	6-73
PCD3.W315	7 I	7 inputs 12 bit, electrically isolated	020 mA	Е	6-73
PCD3.W325	7 I	7 inputs 12 bit, electrically isolated	-10 V+10 V	Е	6-73
Analogue o	utput m	nodules			
PCD3.W400		4 outputs 8 bit	010 V	A/B	6-78
PCD3.W410	40	4 outputs 8 bit, jumper selectable	010 V,	A/B	6-78
			020 mA,		
			420 mA		
PCD3.W600	40	4 outputs 12 bit	010 V	A/B	6-82
PCD3.W610	4 0	4 outputs 12 bit, jumper selectable	010 V,	A/B	6-82
			-10 V+10 V 020 mA,		
			420 mA		
Analogue ir	put mo	odules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bu	l .		
				_	6 00
PCD3.W605 PCD3.W615	6 O 4 O	6 outputs 10 bit, electrically isolated 4 outputs 10 bit, electrically isolated	010 V 020 mA	E E	6-88 6-88
PCD3.W615		6 outputs 10 bit, electrically isolated	-10 V+10 V	E	6-88
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-10 V+10 V	L	0-00
Analogue c	ombine	d input/output modules			
PCD3.W500	21+20	2 inputs 12 Bit, 010 V, -10+10 V + 2 outputs 12 Bit	010 V	A/B	6-93
Analogue co	mbined i	input/output modules, electrically isolated			
PCD3.W525	41	4 analogue inputs 14 bit	010 V,	E	6-98
			0(4)20 mA		
			Pt500/1000,		
			Ni1000		
	+ 2 A	+ 2 analogue outputs, 12 bit	010 V,		
			0(4)20 mA		

Introduction to I/O modules

Type Description	I/O connector type ³	Page
------------------	---------------------------------	------

Analogue output module for manual operation

PCD3.W800 4 O	Manual control module	J	6-104
	3 outputs 010 V with manual control, 1 output 010 V without		

Weighing modules

PCD3.W720 2 I	2 weighing systems, up to 6 weighing cells 18 bit 2)	E	6-108

Universal temperature measurement module

PCD3.W745 4 I	Thermocouple module for J, Kthermocouples	8)	6-109
---------------	---	----	-------

Counting and motion control modules

•			
PCD3.H100	Counter module up to 20 kHz	A/B	6-111
PCD3.H110	Counter module up to 100 kHz	A/B	6-116
PCD3.H150	SSI interface module	A/B	6-118
PCD3.H210	Motion control module for stepper motors ²)	A/B	6-121
PCD3.H310	Motion control module for servo-motors 1-axis encoder 24 VDC ²)	A/B	6-124
PCD3.H311	same as H310, with 1-axis encoder 5 VDC 2), 9)	A/B	6-124

Input/output simulator unit

PCD3.S100	Input/output simulator for PCD3.M/C/T	-	6-129

- ²) These I/O modules cannot currently be used with the PCD3 RIO head station
- ³) I/O connectors are not provided with the I/O modules and must be ordered separately
- 4) Current consumption from internal 5 V bus, capacity max. 600 mA for the PCD3.Mxxx0, max. 650 mA for the PCD3.T76x and max. 1000 mA for the PCD3.C200
- ⁵) Current consumption from internal 24 V bus, capacity max. 100 mA for the PCD3.Mxxx0, for the PCD3.T76x and for the PCD3.C200
- 6) On request
- Pluggable system cable with connector on Saia PCD® to connect via 34-pole ribbon connector: The preconfigured cables with connectors on the PCD allow many I/O points to be connected quickly and easily. The system cables are described in the PCD1/2 manual, Document-no 26/737.
- 8) Non-pluggable cage clamp terminals
- 9) Up to max.300 mA for the encoder, this current also loads the +5 V bus on the module

Accessories

Туре	Description	
PCD3.E009	Empty module for unused module slots	
4 104 7515 0	Socket cover	
PCD3.K010	Connector PCD3↔PCD3, directly side to	
PCD3.K106	Connecting cable 0.7 m PCD3 ↔ PCD3	
PCD3.K116	Connecting cable 1.2 m PCD3 ↔ PCD3	
PCD3.K225	Connecting cable 2.5 m PCD3 web server↔PC	
4 310 8686 0	Preprinted tapes	
4 329 4819 0	Labelling plates	
4 310 8723 0	Snap-on clips incl. generic labels, Set of 10	

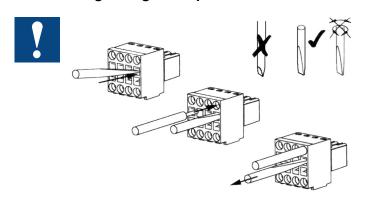
6.1.1 Connector types

Туре	Quantity	Description	Connector type
4 405 4954 0	1	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 10-pole (up to 2.5 mm²)	Type A
4 405 4956 0	1	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 24-pole (up to 1.0 mm²)	Type C
4 405 4955 0	1	Pluggable screw terminals, 10-pole (up to 2.5 mm²)	Type B
PCD2.K22x PCD2.K23x		Ready-made system cable to connect "ribbon cable to screw terminal" adapters	Type D
4 405 4998 0	1	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 14-pole (up to 1.5 mm²)	Type E
4 405 4936 0	(1 for A810)	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 12-pole (up to 1.5 mm²)	Type F
PCD3.K810	(1 for A810)	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 12-pole (as 4 405 4936 0), with 12 grouped strands, numbered, 2.5 m long	Type F
4 405 5027 0	(1 for A860)	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 4-pole (up to 2.5 mm²)	Type G
PCD3.K860	(1 for A860)	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 4-pole (as 4 405 5027 0), with 4 grouped strands, numbered, 2.5 m long	Type G
4 405 5028 0	(1 for A860)	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 6-pole (up to 1.0 mm²)	Type H
PCD3.K861	(1 for A860)	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 6-pole (as 4 405 5028 0), with 6 grouped strands, numbered, 2.5 m long	Type H
4 405 4934 0	(1 for W800)	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 8-pole (up to 1.5 mm²)	Type J
PCD3.K800	(1 for W800)	Pluggable cage clamp terminals, 8-pole (as 4 405 4934 0), with 8 grouped strands, numbered, 2.5 m long	Type J

I/O module terminal blocks (ordered separately)



Plug-in cage clamp terminals



The plug-in cage clamp terminals simplify the installation significantly. The cage clamp terminals support cable diameters from 1.0 mm² through 1,5 mm² to 2.5 mm².

Screwdrivers of type SDI 0.4 x 2.5 x 80 should be used (max. width: 2.5 mm).

6.1.2 Current consumption of the modules

Type PCD3	Internal current consumption I from +5 V [mA]	Internal current consumption I from V+ [mA]	External current consumption I from 24 VDC
E11x	124		max. 48 mA
E16x	110		max. 64 mA
E500	1		
E61x	124		max. 40/30 mA
A200	115		max. 32 mA
A210	115		max. 32 mA
A220	120		max. 48 mA
A251	125		max. 64 mA
A300	120		Load current
A400	125		Load current
A410	124		Load current
A46x	max. 10		Load current
A810	40		
A860	18		
B100	125		Load current
W200/210	8	5	
W220	8	16	
W300/310	8	5	
W340/360	8	20	
W350	8	30	
W3x5	60		
W4x0	1	30	100 mA (W410)
W600	max. 4	20	
W610	max. 110		max. 100 mA
W6x5	110/55 (W615)	90 (W615)	max. 90 mA (W615)
W500	max. 200		
W525	40	0	
W720			
W745	200		
W800	45	35	
H100	90		CCO output, load current
H110	90		Load current
H150	25		Load current
H210 ¹)	85		Load current
H31x ¹), ²)	140		max. 15 mA

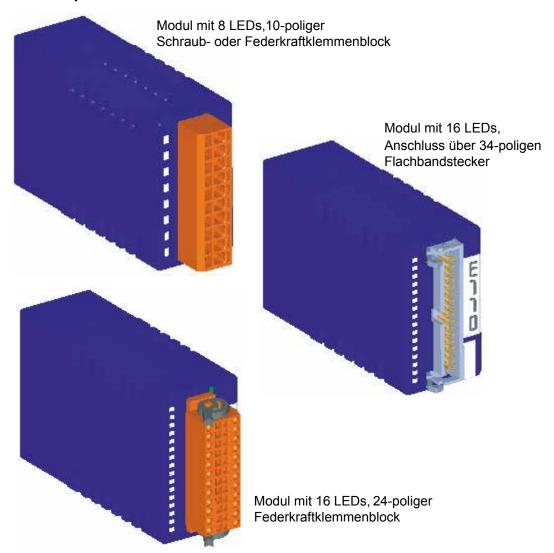
¹⁾ These I/O modules cannot currently be used with the PCD3 RIO head station

²) for H311: up to max.300 mA for the encoder, this current also loads the +5 V bus on the module

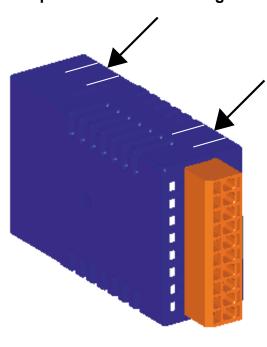
6.1.3 External input voltage

External input voltage		
Туре	Description	External input voltage or voltage range
Digital input r	modules	
PCD3.E110	8 inputs 8 ms	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
PCD3.E111	8 inputs 0.2 ms	24 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.E112	8 inputs 9 ms	12 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.E116	8 inputs 0.2 ms	5 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.E160	16 inputs 8 ms	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
PCD3.E165	16 inputs 8 ms	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
PCD3.E166	16 inputs 0.2 ms	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
PCD3.E500	6 inputs	115/230 VAC
PCD3.E610	8 inputs 10 ms	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
PCD3.E613	8 inputs 9 ms	48 VDC smoothed or pulsed
Digital output	modules	
PCD3.A200	4 make cont. 2 A	250 VAC, 50 VDC
PCD3.A210	4 break contacts 2 A	250 VAC, 50 VDC
PCD3.A220	6 make cont. 2 A	250 VAC, 50 VDC
PCD3.A251	6 ch/over + 2 make cont.	48 VAC, 50 VDC
PCD3.A300	6 outputs 2 A	532 VDC smoothed, or 1025 VDC pulsed
PCD3.A400 PCD3.A410	8 outputs 0.5 A 8 outputs 0.5 A	532 VDC smoothed, or 1025 VDC pulsed 532 VDC smoothed, or 1025 VDC pulsed
PCD3.A410	16 outputs 0.5 A	1032 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.A465	16 outputs 0.5 A	1032 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.A810	4 outputs	250 VAC, 50 VDC
PCD3.A860	2 inputs, 2 outputs	250 VAC, 24 VDC
PCD3.B100	2 I, 2 O, 4 selectable I/O	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
Analogue inp	ut modules	
PCD3.W200	8 inputs 10 bit	
PCD3.W210	8 inputs 10 bit	
PCD3.W220	8 inputs 10 bit	
PCD3.W300	8 inputs 12 bit	
PCD3.W310	8 inputs 12 bit	
PCD3.W340	8 inputs 12 bit	
PCD3.W350	8 inputs 12 bit	
PCD3.W360	8 inputs 12 bit	
PCD3.W3x5	7 inputs 12 bit	
Analogue out	put modules	
PCD3.W400	4 outputs 8 bit	
PCD3.W410	4 outputs 8 bit	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
PCD3.W600	4 outputs 12 bit	
PCD3.W610	4 outputs 12 bit	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
PCD3.W6x5	6/4 outputs 10 bit	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
PCD3.W500	2 O 12 bit + 2 I 12 bit	·
PCD3.W525	4 O 12 bit + 2 I 14 bit	
PCD3.W720	Weighing module	
PCD3.W745	Thermocouple module	
PCD3.W800	Manual control module	
	motion control I/O modu	les
PCD3.H100	Counting module	532 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.H110	Counting module	532 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.H110	SSI interface module	1032 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.H210	Motion control module	532 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%
PCD3.H310	Motion control module	24 V (1932 VDC smoothed, max.ripple 10%)
PCD3.H311	Motion control module	5 VDC

6.1.4 Example I/O modules



6.1.5 Open the module housing



Open

On each of the two narrow sides of the housing are two snap-in clips. Lift these gently with your fingernails on one side then the other and separate the two parts of the housing.

Close

To close the housing, lay the bottom part on a flat surface (table etc.). Ensure that the circuit board is precisely located in this part of the housing. Press top part onto bottom until you hear the snap-in clips engage. Ensure that all four clips are correctly engaged.

6.1.6 Outphased I/O-moduels PCD2

Article	Active	Not recommended for new projects	Outphased (no longer produced)
PCD3.A200	×		
PCD3.A210	×		
PCD3.A220	×		
PCD3.A251	×		
PCD3.A300	×		
PCD3.A400	×		
PCD3.A410	×		
PCD3.A460	×		
PCD3.A465	×		
PCD3.A810	×		
PCD3.A860	×		
PCD3.B100	×		
PCD3.E110	×		
PCD3.E111	×		
PCD3.E112	×		
PCD3.E116	×		
PCD3.E160	×		
PCD3.E161	×		
PCD3.E165	×		
PCD3.E166	×		
PCD3.E500	×		
PCD3.E610	×		
PCD3.E613	×		
PCD3.H100			×
PCD3.H110			×
PCD3.H150	×		
PCD3.H210			×
PCD3.H310	×		
PCD3.H311	×		
PCD3.W200	×		
PCD3.W210	×		
PCD3.W220	×		
PCD3.W220Z03	×		
PCD3.W220Z12	×		
PCD3.W300	×		
PCD3.W305	×		
PCD3.W310	×		
PCD3.W315	×		
PCD3.W325	×		
PCD3.W340	×		
PCD3.W350	×		
PCD3.W360	×		
PCD3.W400	×		
PCD3.W410	×		

Introduction to I/O modules

Article	Active	Not recommended for new projects	Outphased (no longer produced)
PCD3.W500			×
PCD3.W510			×
PCD3.W525	×		
PCD3.W600	×		
PCD3.W610	×		
PCD3.W605	×		
PCD3.W615	×		
PCD3.W625	×		
PCD3.W710			×
PCD3.W720	×		
PCD3.W745	×		
PCD3.W800	×		

6

6.2 Digital input modules

PCD3.E110	8 inputs 8 ms, 24 VDC
PCD3.E111	8 inputs 0.2 ms, 24 VDC
PCD3.E112	8 inputs 9 ms, 12 VDC
PCD3.E116	8 inputs 0.2 ms, 5 VDC
PCD3.E160	16 inputs 8 ms, connection via 34-pole ribbon connector
PCD3.E161	16 inputs 0.2 ms, connection via 34-pole ribbon connector
PCD3.E165	16 inputs 8 ms, connection via 24-pole spring terminal block
PCD3.E166	16 inputs 0.2 ms, connection via 24-pole spring terminal block

Definition of input signals

for 5 VDC	for 12 VDC	for 24 VDC
PCD3.E116	PCD3.E112	PCD3.E110, PCD3.E111, PCD3.E160E166
7 Vpc 5 Vpc 2.5 Vpc 1 Vpc 0 Vpc 0 Vpc	15 Voc 12 Voc 7.5 Voc 0 Voc 0 Voc	30 Vpc 24 Vpc 15 Vpc 5 Vpc 0 Vpc 0



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.2.1 PCD3.E110/111/112/116, 8 digital inputs

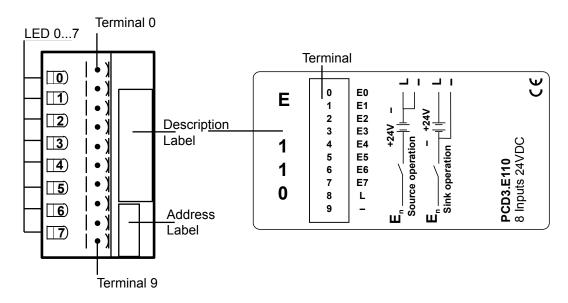
Application

Low-cost input module for source or sink operation with 8 inputs, electrically connected. Suitable for most electronic and electromechanical switching elements at 24 VDC. The PCD3.E111 differs from the PCD3.E110 in its shorter input delay of typically 0.2 ms; the PCD3.E112 and the PCD3.E116 also differ in their lower input voltages of 12 VDC and 5 VDC.

Technical data

Number of inputs:		8 electrically connected,
		source or sink operation
Input voltage	E110:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed or pulsed
	E111:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed, max. 10 % ripple
	E112:	12 VDC (7.515 VDC) smoothed, max. 10 % ripple
	E116:	5 VDC (17 VDC) smoothed, max. 10 % ripple
	Special:	Further values on request
Input current:		6 mA at 24 VDC
Input delay	E110:	typ. 8 ms
	E111:	typ. 0.2 ms
	E112:	typ. 9 ms
	E116:	typ. 0.2 ms
Resistance to interfe	erence:	2 kV under capacitive coupling
acc. to IEC 801-4		(whole trunk group)
Internal current cons	sumption:	124 mA
(from +5 V bus)		typ. 12 mA
Internal current consumption:		0 mA
(from V+ bus)		
External current consumption:		max. 48 mA (all inputs = 1) from 24 VDC
Terminals:		Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block
		(4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4
		405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

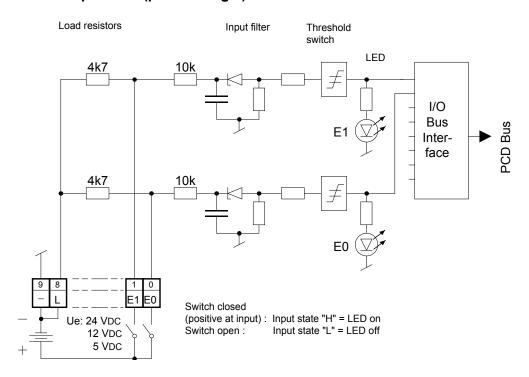
LEDs and connection terminals



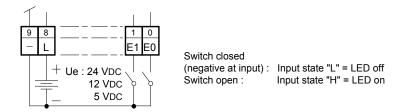
Input circuits and terminal designation

Depending on external wiring, this module may be used for source or sink operation.

Source operation (positive logic):



Sink operation (negative logic):





Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6.2.2 PCD3.E160/161, 16 digital inputs, ribbon cable connector

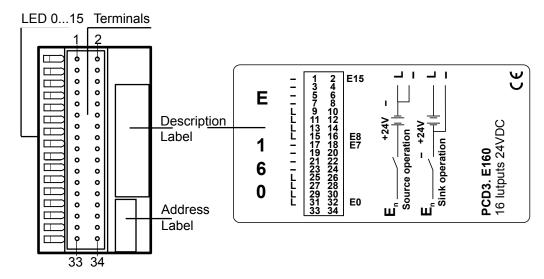
Application

Module for source or sink operation with 16 inputs, electrically connected. Suitable for most electronic and electromechanical switching elements at 24 VDC. The PCD3.E161 has a shorter input delay of typically 0.2 ms.

Technical data

Number of inputs:		16 electrically connected,
		source or sink operation
Input voltage	E160:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed or pulsed
	E161:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed max. 10 % ripple
Input current:		4 mA per input at 24 VDC
Input delay	E160:	typically 8 ms
	E161:	typically 0.2 ms
Resistance to interfere	ence:	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
acc. to IEC1000-4-4		
Internal current consu	mption:	110 mA
(from +5 V bus)		typically 8 mA
Internal current consumption:		0 mA
(from V+ bus)		
External current consumption		max. 64 mA (all inputs=1) at 24 VDC
Terminals:		34-pole ribbon cable connector

LEDs and connection terminals



Saia Burgess Controls provides a wide range of pre-configured cables with a 34-pole ribbon connector at one or both ends.

These connection cables can be plugged at one end into the PCD3.E160 I/O module and at the other end into an I/O terminal adapter.

The following adapters are obtainable from Saia Burgess Controls: terminal adapters for connecting 3-wire sensors to individual terminals for Signal, Plus and Minus; terminal adapters for connecting 16 I/Os with and without LED and relay interface; and terminal adapters with changeover contacts for signal conversion for digital output modules.



Further information can be found in the Manual on "System cables and connection system" 26/792.

The following materials can be ordered from '3M':

Socket connector 34-pole
 (Metal strain relief) *)
 (Handle for socket connector 34-pole) *)
 Type 3448-2034
 Type 3490-3

Matching cables can be ordered in reels from '3M':

Ribbon cable 34-pole,

grey with pin 1 identification

Type 3770/34 or 3801/34

• Round cable 34-pole,

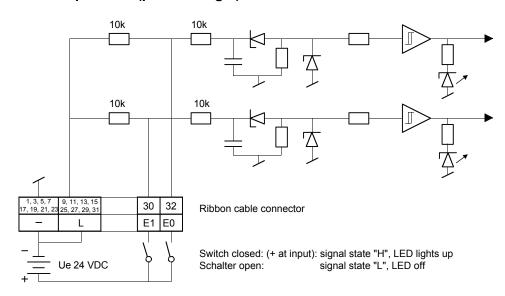
grey with pin 1 identification Type 3759/34

*) optional

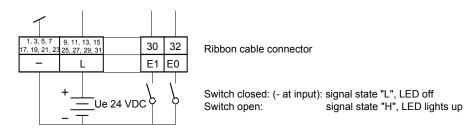
Input circuits and terminal designation

Depending on external wiring, this module may be used for source or sink operation.

Source operation (positive logic):



Sink operation (negative logic):





Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6

6.2.3 PCD3.E165/166, 16 digital inputs, cage clamp terminal connectors

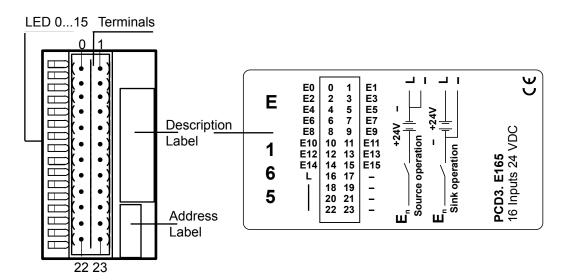
Application

Low-cost input module for source or sink operation with 16 inputs, electrically connected. Suitable for most electronic and electromechanical switching elements at 24 VDC. The PCD3.E166 differs from the PCD3.E165 in its shorter input delay, typically 0.2 ms.

Technical data

Number of inputs:		16 electrically connected,
		source or sink operation
Input voltage	E165:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed or pulsed
	E166:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed max. 10 % ripple
Input current:		4 mA per input at 24 VDC
Input delay	E165:	typically 8 ms
	E166:	typically 0.2 ms
Resistance to interfer	ence:	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
acc. to IEC1000-4-4		
Internal current consu	umption:	110 mA
(from +5 V bus)		typically 8 mA
Internal current consumption:		0 mA
(from V+ bus)		
External current consumption		max. 64 mA (all inputs=1) at 24 VDC
Terminals:		Pluggable 24-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4956 0), for Ø up to 1 mm²,

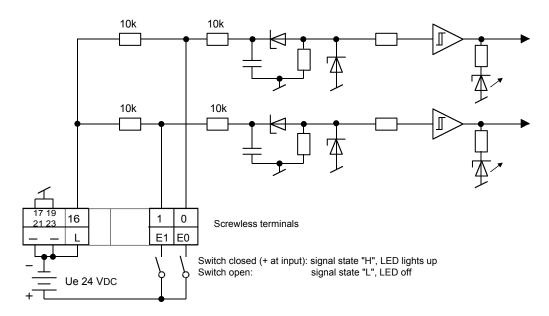
LEDs and connection terminals



Input circuits and terminal designation

Depending on external wiring, this module may be used for source or sink operation.

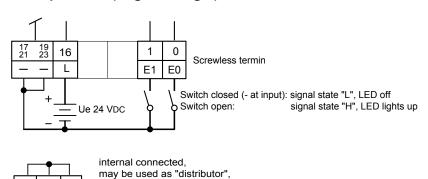
Source operation (positive logic):



Sink operation (negative logic):

together max. 500 mA!

22





Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6.3 Digital input modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

PCD3.E500	6 inputs for 115 230 VAC
PCD3.E610	8 inputs 24 VDC, 10 ms
PCD3.E613	8 inputs 48 VDC, 9 ms

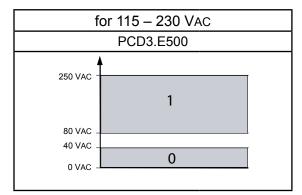


Electrical isolation of inputs to the Saia PCD®.

The channels are not isolated from each other

Definition of input signals

for 5 VDC	for 24 VDC	for 48 VDC
(on request)	PCD3.E610	PCD3.E613
7 Vpc 5 Vpc 2.5 Vpc 1 Vpc 0 Vpc	30 Vpc 24 Vpc 15 Vpc 5 Vpc 0 Vpc	60 Vpc - 48 Vpc - 1 1 30 Vpc - 0 Vpc - 0 Vpc - 0 Vpc - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
-7 Vpc	-30 Vpc	-60 Vpc



Installation instructions

For reasons of safety it is not permissible to connect low voltages (up to 50V) and higher voltages (50...250 V) to the same module.

If a Saia PCD® module is connected to a higher voltage (50...250 V), approved components for this voltage must be used for all elements that are electrically connected to the system.

Using higher voltage (50...250V), all connections to the relay contacts must be connected on the same circuit, i.e. in such a way that they are all protected against one AC phase by one common fuse. Each load circuit may however be fused individually.



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.3.1 PCD3.E500, 6 digital inputs, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

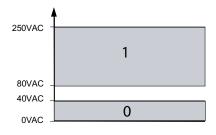
Application

Module with 6 electrically isolated inputs for alternating current. The inputs are set up for source operation and have one common "COM" terminal. Only the positive half-wave of the alternating current is used.

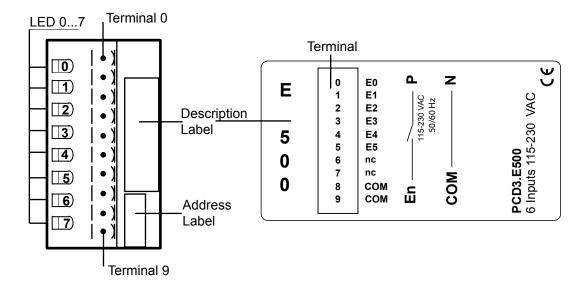
Technical data

Number of inputs	6 electrically isolated from the CPU,
	source operation, all inputs to the module in the same phase
Input voltage	115/230 V 50/60 Hz, sinusoidal
	(80 to 250 VAC)
Input current	115 VAC: 56 mA (wattless current)
	230 VAC: 1012 mA (wattless current)
Input delay	
switch-on:	typ. 10 ms; max. 20 ms
switch-off:	typ. 20 ms; max. 30 ms
LED	supplied directly from input current
Resistance to interference acc. to IEC	4 kV under direct coupling
801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling
	(whole trunk group)
Electrical isolation voltage	2000 VAC, 1 min
Electrical isolation resistance	100 MΩ / 500 VDC
Optocoupler isolation voltage	2.5 kV
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	< 1 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	0 mA
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block
	(4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal
	block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

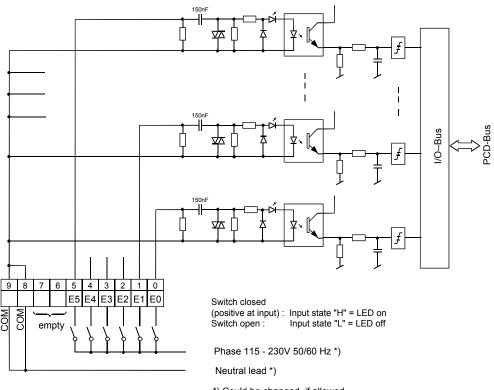
Switch on/off level:



LEDs and connection terminals



Input circuits and terminal designation



*) Could be changed, if allowed



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6.3.2 PCD3.E610/613, 8 digital inputs, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

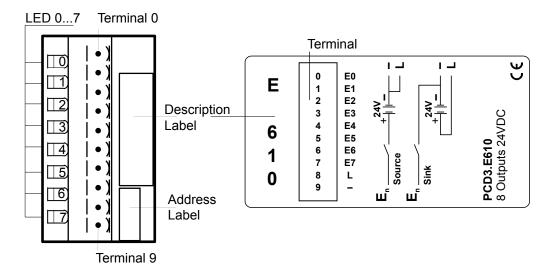
Application

Input module for source or sink operation with 8 inputs, electrically isolated by optocoupler. Suitable for most electronic and electromechanical switching elements at 24 VDC.

Technical data

Number of inputs:	8 electrically isolated by optocoupler, source or sink operation, all inputs to the model in the same phase		
Input voltage E610: E613:	24 VDC (1530 VDC) smoothed or pulsed 48 VDC (3060 VDC) smoothed max. 10 % ripple		
Supply voltage: for source operation: for sink operation:	E610: E613: min. 15 V 30 V min. 18 V 36 V		
Input current: (at input voltage) for source operation: for sink operation:	E610: E613: (24 VDC) (48 VDC) 5 mA 2 mA 3.7 mA 1.5 mA		
Input delay (0-1/1-0):	E610: E613: incl. 10 ms 9 ms excl. 10 ms 9 ms		
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)		
Electrical isolation voltage: Optocoupler isolation voltage:	1000 VAC, 1 min. 2.5 kV Electrical isolation of outputs to the Saia PCD®. The channels are not isolated from each other		
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	124 mA typ. 12 mA		
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA		
External current consumption:	max. 40 mA (all inputs=1) at 24 VDC, (source operation), max. 18 mA (sink operation)		
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²		

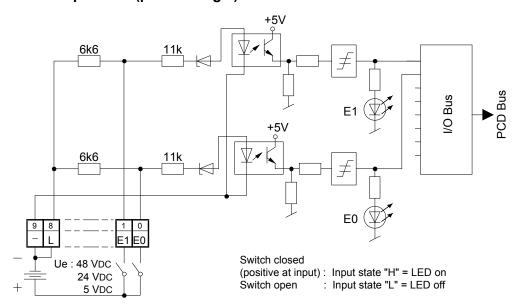
LEDs and connection terminals



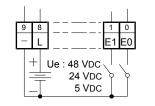
Input circuits and terminal designation

Depending on external wiring, this module may be used for source or sink operation.

Source operation (positive logic):



Sink operation (negative logic):



Switch closed (negative at input): Input state "H" = LED off Switch open: Input state "L" = LED on



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

Digital output modules

6.4 Digital output modules

PCD3.A300	6 outputs 2 A
PCD3.A400	8 outputs 0.5 A
PCD3.A460	16 outputs 0.5 A, connection via 34-pole ribbon connector
PCD3.A465	16 outputs 0.5 A, connection via 24-pole spring terminal block



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD^{\otimes} and the external +24V are disconnected from the power supply.

6

6.4.1 PCD3.A300, 6 digital outputs for 2 A each

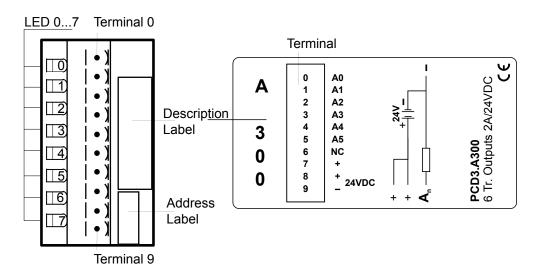
Application

Low cost output module with 6 transistor outputs 5 mA...2 A, without short-circuit protection. The individual circuits are electrically connected; the voltage range is 10...32 VDC.

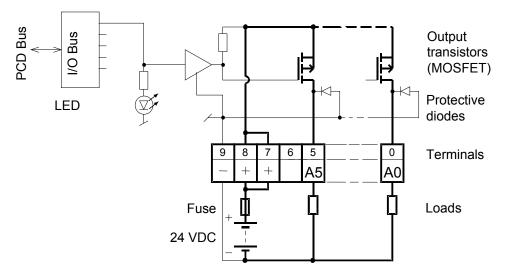
Technical data

Number of outputs:	6, electrically connected
Output current:	5 mA2 A (leakage current max. 0.1 mA)
Total current per module:	6×2 A = 12 A (on 100% duty cycle)
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	1032 VDC, smoothed
	1025 VDC, pulsed
Voltage drop:	0.2V at 2 A
Output delay:	Switch-on delay <1 μs
	Switch-off delay <200 μs
	with inductive loads the delay is longer, because of the protective
	diode.
Isolation voltage:	1000 VAC, 1 min
Resistance to interference:	4 kV under direct coupling
acc. to IEC 801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption:	120 mA
(from +5 V bus)	typically 12 mA
Internal current consumption:	0 mA
(from V+ bus)	
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block(4 405 4954 0) or
	pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0),
	both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Output conducting (set): LED on Output disconnected (reset): LED off

Fuse: It is recommended that each module should be separately protected

with a fast-blow (S) fuse of max. 12.5 A.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

6.4.2 PCD3.A400, 8 digital outputs for 0.5 A each

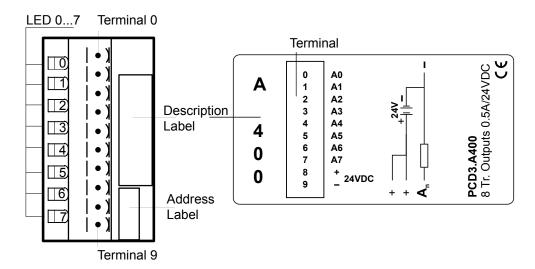
Application

Low cost output module with 8 transistor outputs 5...500 mA, without short circuit protection. For non-isolated circuits in the voltage range 5...32 VDC.

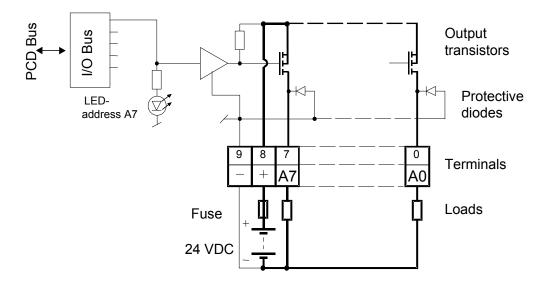
Technical data

Number of outputs:	8, electrically connected
Output current:	5500 mA (leakage current max. 0,1 mA) Within the voltage range 524 VDC, the load resistance should be at least 48 Ω.
Total current per module:	4 A on 100% duty cycle
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	532 VDC, smoothed 1025 VDC, pulsed
Voltage drop:	≤ 0.4V at 0.5 A
Output delay:	Switch-on delay typ. 10 μs Switch-off delay typically 50 μs (ohmic load 5500 mA), longer with inductive load, because of the protective diode.
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	125 mA typically 15 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Output conducting (set): LED on Output disconnected (reset): LED off

Fuse: It is recommended that each module should be separately protected

with a fast-blow (S) 4 A fuse.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD2 components.

6.4.3 PCD3.A460, 16 digital outputs for 0.5 A each, with ribbon cable connector

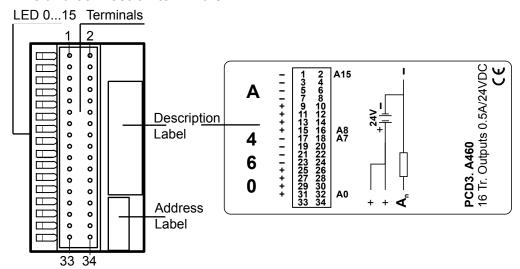
Application

Low cost output module with 16 transistor outputs 5...500 mA, with short-circuit protection. The individual circuits are electrically connected; the voltage range is 10...32 VDC.

Technical data

Number of outputs:	16, electrically connected
Output current:	5500 mA (leakage current max. 0,1 mA) Within the voltage range 524 VDC, the load resistance should be at least 48 Ω.
Short circuit protection	yes
Total current per module:	8 A on 100% duty cycle
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	1032 VDC, smoothed, max. 10% ripple
Voltage drop:	max. 0.3 V at 0.5 A
Output delay:	typ.50 μs, max. 100 μs under ohmic load
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	max 10 mA (all outputs = "1") typically 8 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	34-pole ribbon cable connector

LEDs and connection terminals



Saia Burgess Controls provides a wide range of pre-configured cables with a 34-pole ribbon connector at one or both ends.

These connection cables can be plugged at one end into the PCD3.E160 I/O module and at the other end into an I/O terminal adapter.

The following adapters are obtainable from Saia Burgess Controls: terminal adapters for connecting 3-wire sensors to individual terminals for Signal, Plus and Minus; terminal adapters for connecting 16 I/Os with and without LED and relay interface; and terminal adapters with changeover contacts for signal conversion for digital output modules.



Further information can be found in the Manual on "System cables and connection system" 26/792.

The following materials can be ordered from '3M':

Socket connector 34-pole
 (Metal strain relief) *)
 Type 3414-6600
 Type 3448-2034

• (Handle for socket connector 34-pole) *) Type 3490-3

Matching cables can be ordered in reels from '3M':

Ribbon cable 34-pole,

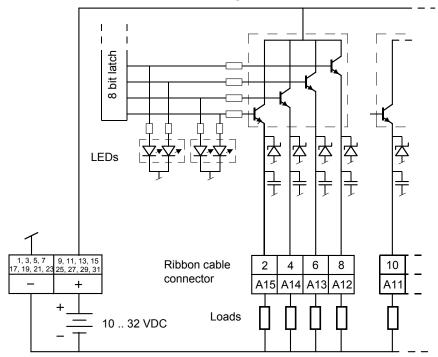
grey with pin 1 identification Type 3770/34 or 3801/34

• Round cable 34-pole,

grey with pin 1 identification Type 3759/34

*) optional

Output circuits and terminal designation





Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6

6.4.4 PCD3.A465, 16 digital outputs for 0.5 A each

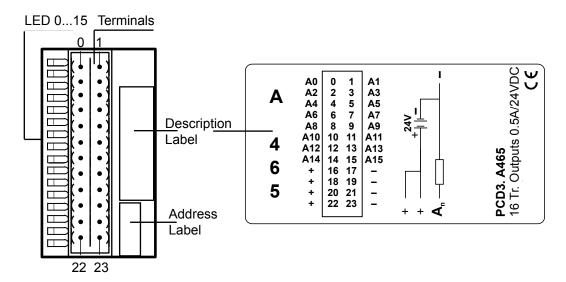
Application

Low cost output module with 16 transistor outputs 5...500 mA, with short-circuit protection. The individual circuits are electrically connected; the voltage range is 10...32 VDC.

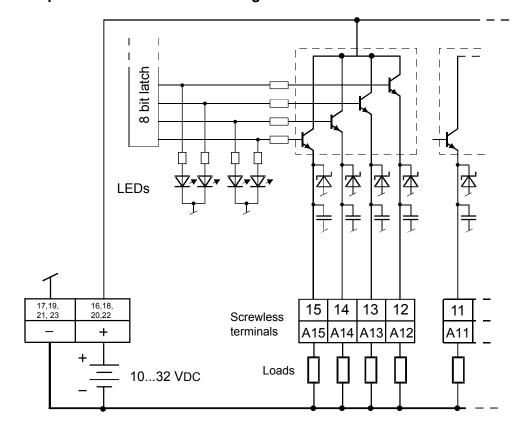
Technical data

Number of outputs:	16, electrically connected
Output current:	5500 mA (leakage current max. 0,1 mA) Within the voltage range 1024 VDC, the
	load resistance should be at least 48 Ω .
Short circuit protection	yes
Total current per module:	8 A on 100% duty cycle
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	1032 VDC, smoothed, max. 10% ripple
Voltage drop:	max. 0.3 V at 0.5 A
Output delay:	typ.50 μs, max. 100 μs under ohmic load
Resistance to interference:	4 kV under direct coupling
acc. to IEC 801-4	2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	max 10 mA (all outputs = "1") typically 8 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	Pluggable 24-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4956 0), for Ø up to 1 mm²,

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation





Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

Digital output modules, electrically isolated

6.5 Digital output modules, electrically isolated

PCD3.A200	4 make contacts 2 A
PCD3.A210	4 break contacts 2 A
PCD3.A220	6 make contacts 2 A
PCD3.A251	6 changeover contacts + 2 make contacts 2 A, 24-pole cage clamp terminal block
PCD3.A410	8 outputs 0.5 A

Installation instructions

For reasons of safety it is not permissible to connect low voltages (up to 50 V) and higher voltages (50...250 V) to the same module.

If a Saia PCD® module is connected to a higher voltage (50...250 V), approved components for this voltage must be used for all elements that are electrically connected to the system.

Using higher voltage (50...250 V), all connections to the relay contacts must be connected on the same circuit, i.e. in such a way that they are all protected against one AC phase by one common fuse. Each load circuit may however be fused individually.



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24V are disconnected from the power supply.



The Annex, Section A.3 "Relay contacts" contains measurement details and suggested wiring for the relay contacts. For safe switching and a long service life, these figures must be observed.

6

6.5.1 PCD3.A200, 4 relays with make contacts, with contact protection

Application

The module contains 4 relays with normally-open contacts for direct or alternating current up to 2 A, 250 VAC. The contacts are protected by a varistor and an RC element. The module is especially suited wherever perfectly isolated AC switching circuits with infrequent switching have to be controlled.

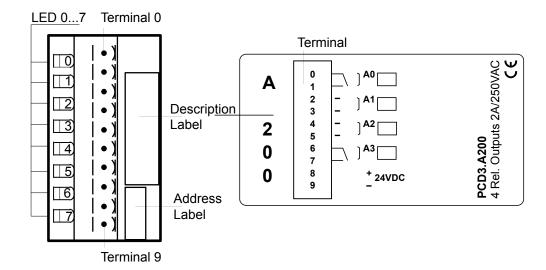
Technical data

Number of outputs:	4, electrically isolated make contacts
Type of relay (typical):	RE 03 0024, SCHRACK
Switching capacity: (contact lifetime)	2A, 250 VAC AC1 0.7 x 10 ⁶ operations 1 A, 250 VAC AC11 1.0 x 10 ⁶ operations 2 A, 50 VDC DC11 0.3 x 10 ⁶ operations ³⁾ 1 A, 24 VDC DC11 0.1 x 10 ⁶ operations ¹⁾³⁾
Relay coil supply: 2)	nominal 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, 8 mA per relay coil
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 17.035 VDC 30°C: 19.535 VDC 40°C: 20.532 VDC 50°C: 21.530 VDC
Output delay:	typically 5 ms at 24 VDC
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	115 mA typically 10 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	max. 32 mA
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²
1) With external protective diode 2) With reverse voltage protection 3) These ratings are not UL-listed	

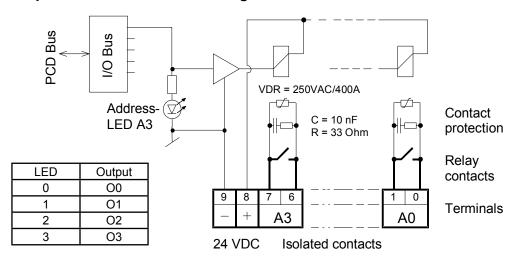


The Annex, Section A.3 "Relay contacts" contains measurement details and suggested wiring for the relay contacts. For safe switching and a long service life, these figures must be observed.

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Relay energized (contact closed): LED on Relay reset (contact open): LED off 24 VDC must be connected to the +/- terminals.

With an open relay contact, the current leakage through the contact protection is **0.7 mA** (at 230 V / 50 Hz). This should be taken into account for smaller AC loads. If this is too high, it is recommended to use a PCD3.A220 module (without contact protection).



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

6.5.2 PCD3.A210, 4 relays with break contacts, with contact protection

Application

The module contains 4 relays with normally-closed contacts for direct or alternating current up to 2 A, 250 VAC. The contacts are protected by a varistor. The module is especially suited wherever perfectly isolated AC switching circuits with infrequent switching have to be controlled.

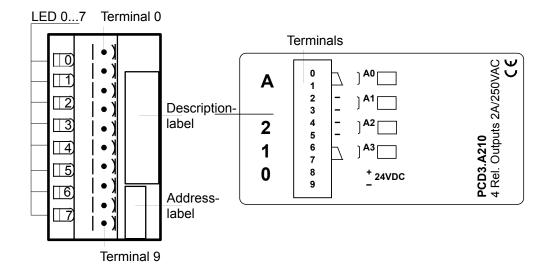
Technical data

Number of outputs:	4, electrically isolated break contacts
Type of relay (typical):	RE 01 4024, SCHRACK
Switching capacity: (contact lifetime)	2 A, 250 VAC AC1 0.7 x 10 ⁶ operations 1 A, 250 VAC AC11 1.0 x 10 ⁶ operations 2 A, 50 VDC DC11 0.3 x 10 ⁶ operations ³⁾ 1 A, 24 VDC DC11 0.1 x 10 ⁶ operations ¹⁾³⁾
Relay coil supply: 2)	nominal 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, 9 mA per relay coil
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 17.035 VDC 30°C: 19.535 VDC 40°C: 20.532 VDC 50°C: 21.530 VDC
Output delay:	typically 5 ms at 24 VDC
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	115 mA typically 10 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	max. 32 mA
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²
1) With external protective diode 2) With reverse voltage protection 3) These ratings are not UL-listed	

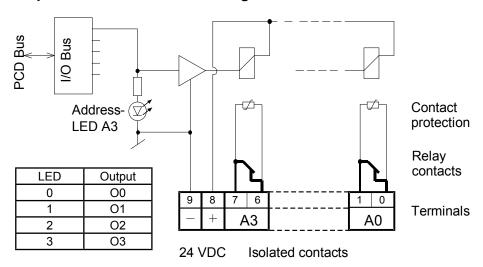


The Annex, Section A.3 "Relay contacts" contains measurement details and suggested wiring for the relay contacts. For safe switching and a long service life, these figures must be observed.

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Relay energized (contact open): LED on Relay reset (contact closed): LED off 24 VDC must be connected to the +/- terminals.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

6.5.3 PCD3.A220, 6 relays with make contacts, without contact protection

Application

The module contains 6 relays with normally-open contacts for direct or alternating current up to 2 A, 250 VAC. The module is especially suited wherever AC switching circuits with infrequent switching have to be controlled. For space reasons, there is no integrated contact protection. Each group of 3 relays has a common connection.

Technical data

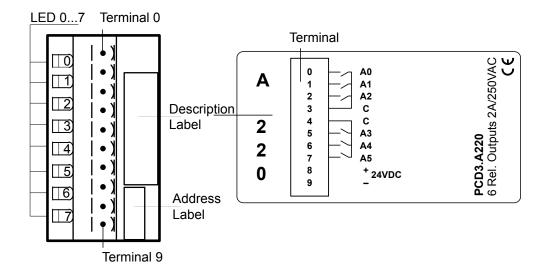
Number of outputs:	3+3 make contacts with common terminal	
Type of relay (typical):	RE 03 0024, SCHRACK	
Switching capacity: (contact lifetime)	2A, 250 VAC AC1 0.7 x 10 ⁶ operations 1 A, 250 VAC AC11 1.0 x 10 ⁶ operations 2 A, 50 VDC DC11 0.3 x 10 ⁶ operations ³⁾ 1 A, 24 VDC DC11 0.1 x 10 ⁶ operations ¹⁾³⁾	
Relay coil supply: 2)	nominal 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, 8 mA per relay coil	
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 17.035 VDC 30°C: 19.535 VDC 40°C: 20.532 VDC 50°C: 21.530 VDC	
Output delay:	typically 5 ms at 24 VDC	
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)	
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	120 mA typically 10 mA	
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA	
External current consumption:	max. 48 mA	
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²	
1) With external protective diode 2) With reverse voltage protection 3) These ratings are not UL-listed		



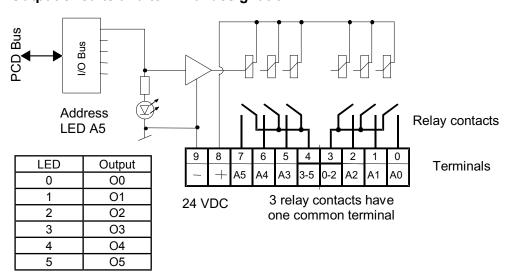
The Annex, Section A.3 "Relay contacts" contains measurement details and suggested wiring for the relay contacts.

For safe switching and a long service life, these figures must be observed.

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Relay energized (contact closed): LED on Relay reset (contact open): LED off 24 VDC must be connected to the +/- terminals.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

6.5.4 PCD3.A251, 8 relays, 6 with changeover contacts, 2 with make contacts

Application

The module contains 8 relays for direct or alternating current up to 2 A, 48 VAC. 6 of them have changeover contacts and 2 of them make contacts. The module is especially suited wherever AC switching circuits with infrequent switching have to be controlled. For space reasons, there is no integrated contact protection.

Technical data

Number of outputs:	6 changeover contacts and 2 make contacts.	
Relay type:	RE 014024, SCHRACK	
Operating mode:	> 12 V, > 100 mA	
Switching capacity: *) (contact lifetime)	2A, 48 VAC AC1 0.7 x 10 ⁶ operations 1 A, 48 VAC AC111.0 x 10 ⁶ operations 2 A, 50 VDC DC1 0.3 x 10 ⁶ operations ³⁾ 1 A, 24 VDC DC11 0.1 x 10 ⁶ operations ¹⁾³⁾	
Relay coil supply: 2)	nominal 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, 8 mA per relay coil	
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 17.035 VDC 30°C: 19.535 VDC 40°C: 20.532 VDC 50°C: 21.530 VDC	
Output delay:	typically 5 ms at 24 VDC	
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)	
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	125 mA typically 15 mA	
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA	
External current consumption:	max. 64 mA	
Terminals:	Pluggable 24-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4956 0), for \emptyset up to 1 mm ² ,	
1) With external protective diode 2) With reverse voltage protection 3) These ratings are not UL-listed		

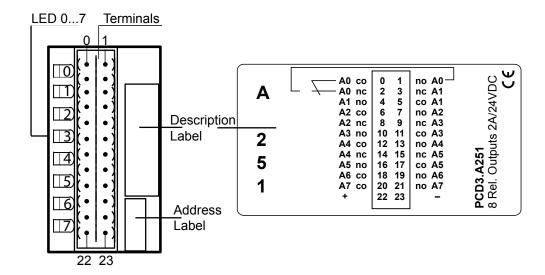


*) Higher voltages are not allowed for this module because clearances between circuit paths too small.

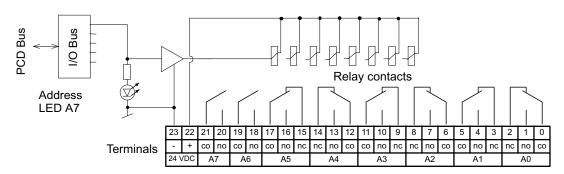


The Annex, Section A.3 "Relay contacts" contains measurement details and suggested wiring for the relay contacts. For safe switching and a long service life, these figures must be observed.

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Relay energized (contact closed): LED on Relay reset (contact open): LED off 24 VDC must be connected to the +/- terminals.

Outputs
00
01
O2
O3
04
O5
O6
07



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

6.5.5 PCD3.A410, 8 digital outputs for 0.5 A each, electrically isolated

Application

Output module, electrically isolated from the CPU, with 8 MOSFET transistor outputs, without short-circuit protection. Voltage range 5...32 VDC.

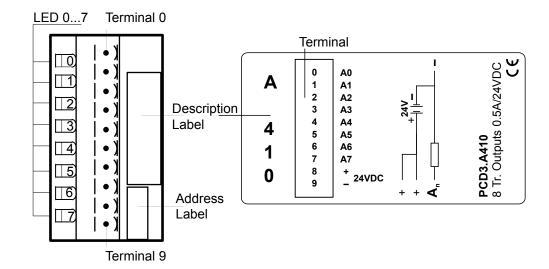


This module is not suitable for triggering the PCA2.D12/D14 display modules.

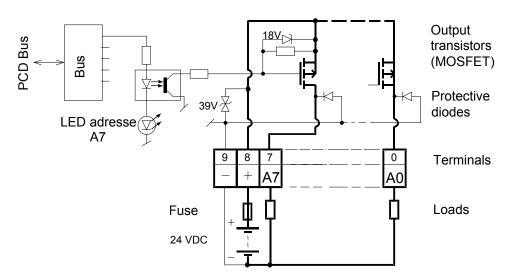
Technical data

Number of outputs:	8, electrically isolated
Output current:	1500 mA (leakage current max. 0,1 mA) Within the voltage range 524 VDC, the load resistance should be at least 48 Ω.
Total current per module:	4 A on 100% duty cycle
Operating mode:	Source operation (positive switching)
Voltage range:	532 VDC, smoothed 1025 VDC, pulsed
Voltage drop:	≤ 0.4 V at 0.5 A
Output delay:	Switch-on delay typ. 10 μs Switch-off delay typically 50 μs (ohmic load 5500 mA), longer with inductive load, because of the protective diode.
Isolation voltage:	1000 VAC, 1 min
Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	124 mA typically 15 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



Output circuits and terminal designation



Output conducting (set): LED on Output disconnected (reset): LED off

Fuse: It is recommended that each module should be separately protected with a fast-blow (S) 4 A fuse.



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

 $Digital \, output \, modules \, for \, manual \, operation, \, electrically \, is olated \,$

6.6 Digital output modules for manual operation, electrically isolated

PCD3.A810	Manual control module, with 2 changeover and 2 make contacts
PCD3.A860	Light and shade module, with 2 make contacts



The Annex, Section A.3 "Relay contacts" contains measurement details and suggested wiring for the relay contacts.

For safe switching and a long service life, these figures must be observed.

6.6.1 PCD3.A810, Digital manual control module with 4 relays, 2 with changeover, 2 with make contacts

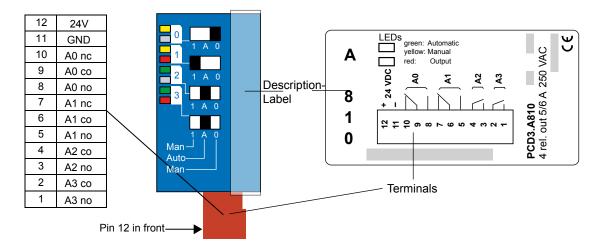
Application

The module has 4 relay outputs: 2 changeover and 2 make contacts. Each channel has a switch with the settings MAN 1, AUTO, MAN 0. On MAN 0, the relay is always switched off; on MAN 1 it is always switched on; on AUTO the switch state is defined by the application program. This is not an emergency module that will work even when the Saia PCD® is switched off (or defective). The external 24 V supply feeds only the relays, and not the logic. For space reasons, there is no integrated contact protection (for emergency and manual operation, see also section 3.20).

Technical data

Number of outputs:	4, 2 changeover (O 0, 1) and
0. 11.11	2 make contacts (O 2, 3)
Switching capacity	T== -/
Relay type changeover (O 0, 1):	RE 01 4024, SCHRACK
Operating mode:	> 12 V, > 100 mA
Max. switching current:	5 A, 250 VAC AC1
Contact lifetime *):	$5 \text{ A}, 250 \text{ VAC AC1}$ $1.5 \times 10^5 \text{ operations}$ $2 \text{ A}, 250 \text{ VAC AC15}$ $1.2 \times 10^5 \text{ operations}$ $\cos \varphi = 0.3$
Relay type make (O 2, 3):	RE 03 0024, SCHRACK
Operating mode:	> 12 V, > 100 mA
Max. switching current:	6 A 250 VAC AC1
Contact lifetime *): *) there are no suppressors fitted to the	6 A, 250 VAC AC1 1 × 10 ⁵ operations 2 A, 250 VAC AC11 4 × 10 ⁵ operations are module; these must be provided externally
Switching delay:	typically 5 ms at 24 VDC
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	max. 45 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	max. 45 mA
Relay coil supply:	nom. 24 VDC smoothed or pulsed, reverse voltage protected
Voltage tolerance, dependent on ambient temperature:	20°C: 21.532 VDC 30°C: 21.932 VDC 40°C: 22.332 VDC 50°C: 22.832 VDC
Isolation	
Withstand voltage - coil contacts Withstand voltage - open contact circuit	4 kV (relay details) 1 kV (relay details)
Terminals:	Plug-in 12-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4936 0), for Ø up to 1.5 mm², or as above with 12 grouped strands, numbered, 2.5 m long (PCD3.K810)
The supply to the relay coils is not electrically General technical specifications as per CL-E	

LEDs and connection terminals



Control elements

Each channel has a toggle switch with three settings

Manual on, Auto, Manual off.

There are 2 LEDs fitted per channel:

The upper LED is two-colour and displays the operating mode for the channel:

amber = Manual; green = Automatic

The lower LED displays the switch state of the relay:

Red = relay activated.

Example (above):

Output 0: Manual off LED 1 = amber

Relay off LED 2 = off

Output 1: Manual on LED 1 = amber

Relay on LED 2 = red

Output 2: Automatic LED 1 = green

Relay off LED 2 = off

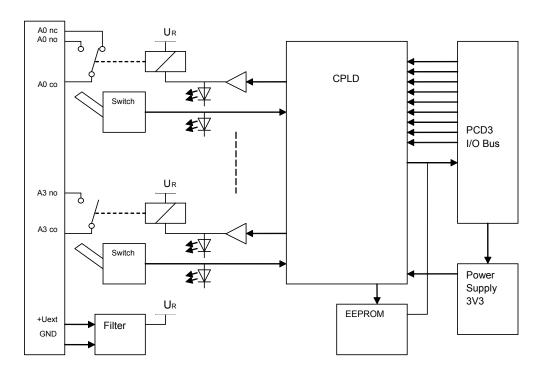
Output 3: Automatic LED 1 = green

Relay on LED 2 = red

If there is no external supply to the relay coils, the LED does not light up and the relays are not activated.

There is no error message to the Saia PCD® where the electrical supply is not present.

Block diagram



Addressing

The PCD3.A810 occupies 16 addresses, of which 8 are used:

Address + BA	Data read (inputs)	Data write (outputs)
0	Switch state: Output 0	Output 0
1	Switch state: Output 1	Output 1
2	Switch state: Output 2	Output 2
3	Switch state: Output 3	Output 3
4		
5		
6		
7		
8	Switch: Output 0 (0=auto;1=man)	
9	Switch: Output 1 (0=auto;1=man)	
10	Switch: Output 2 (0=auto;1=man)	
11	Switch: Output 3 (0=auto;1=man)	
12		
13		
14		
15		

No FBs or FBoxes are required; the module can be addressed in the same way as a normal relay module. At addresses 0...3, the relay outputs are written to and the effective switch state of the outputs is read back.

The effective switch state is displayed at these addresses in manual operation also. However, the display of the switch state does not indicate whether the external relay supply is present - just as with normal output modules.

The operating mode (Auto or Manual) for each channel can be read at input addresses 8...11; "0" = Auto; "1" = Man.



Restrictions (not applicable with cables, hardware version B)

For the I/O connectors set out below, the following restrictions must be observed:

...on the PCD3.Mxxxx CPUs:

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect to the next module holder, do **not** plug module into Slot 3 (far right).

The Ethernet cable can be plugged in, but (depending on the RJ-45 cable) may touch the I/O connection to the module if in Slot 0.

...on the PCD3.Cxxx module holders:

No restriction, where the PCD3.K010 connector is used to connect to other module holders (the supply connector can also be plugged in to the C200 with no problems).

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect from the preceding module holder or to the next module holder, do **not** plug the module into Slot 0 (far left) and do **not** plug into Slot 3 (far right).

... on PCD3.T76x head stations:

All angled Profibus connectors with max. height 40 mm can be used, e.g.

- ERNI, angled (light grey)
- Siemens "PROFIBUSCONNECTOR" 6ES7, angled (dark grey) with optional termination resistors
- VIPA 972-0DP10, angled (metallic)

To plug in or remove the Profibus connector, remove the module. A second Profibus cable to extend the network cannot be plugged directly into the first Profibus connector. There are no problems with the RS-232 cable and the supply connector, which can be plugged in with the module in place.

If a Profibus connector with height > 40 mm is used, the module *cannot* be plugged in to Slot 0, e.g. with:

WAGO 750-970 (height=42mm, contacts the I/O connector)

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect to the next module holder, do **not** plug module into Slot 3 (far right).



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.



PCD3.K106/116 cable, hardware version B, with 90° angled connector

6

6.6.2 PCD3.A860, digital light and shade module, with 2 make contacts

Application

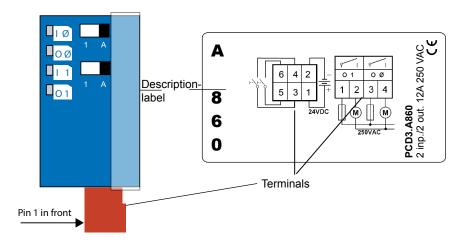
The module is a light and shade module with a manual control option. The desired functionality can be selected in the user program. There are two efficient make contacts (without suppressors) and 2 digital inputs. It is also possible to operate this module in "transparent mode". In this mode, the module is a pure I/O module with two inputs/outputs.

Technical data

Digital inputs:		2
Digital outputs:		2
Contact type		2 make contact
Nominal volta	ge:	12 A / 250 VAC each
Peak start-up	current (20 ms):	80 A (AC)
Reverse voltage protection (U _{ext}):		yes
Time constant of input filter:		typically 6 ms
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)		max. 40 mA (both input LEDs on)
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)		0 mA
External current consumption:		max. 40 mA (both relay coils live, both output LEDs on)
Terminals,	Relay outputs:	1 x pluggable 4-pole cage clamp terminal block (4 405 5027 0), for wires up to 2.5 mm², or as above with 4 grouped strands, numbered, 2.5 m long (PCD3.K860)
	Sensor inputs:	1 x pluggable 6-pole cage clamp terminal block (4 405 5028 0), for wires up to 1.0 mm², or as above with 6 grouped strands, numbered, 2.5 m long (PCD3.K861)

6

LEDs and connection terminals



Control elements

Impulse switch:

The switches can be used to activate the two inputs manually. The keys have the same effect as the external inputs.

A = Rest position; the module works via the inputs and via the FBox for the relevant function.

1 = Switch on manually (impulse only)

LEDs:

The LEDs (red) display the state of the inputs/outputs. I \varnothing + I 1 are also used to display the $U_{\rm ext}$ error. If $U_{\rm ext}$ is not connected, the two input LEDs flash together.

I (\emptyset +1): Inputs 0 + 1 + U_{ext} error

O (\emptyset +1): Outputs 0 + 1

Four-pole connector.

O Ø Skylight 0 / blind motor up

O 1 Skylight 1 / blind motor down

• Six-pole connector:

I Ø (pin 5) – GND (pin 6) external switch for Input 0

(skylight 0 / blind motor up)

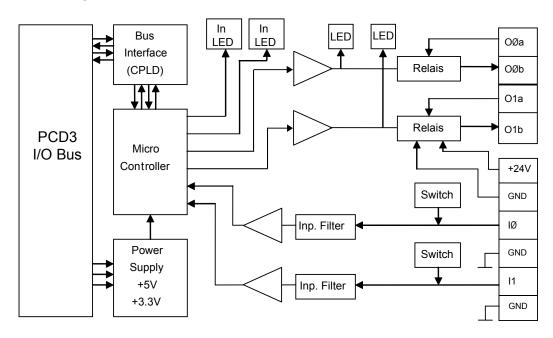
I 1 (pin3) – GND (pin4) external switch for Input 1

(skylight 1 / blind motor down)

Uext (pin 1) – GND (pin 2) external supply + 24 VDC

The GND connections are fitted to the circuit board.

Block diagram



Summary of functions

Function	Keys / inputs:	FBox
Shade module	Fully up/down	Fully up/down
	Slat movement up/down	Slat movement up/down (variable)
		Stop all movements
		Reset module and reinitialise
		Block keys and inputs
Light module	On/off per channel (2x)	On/off per channel (2x)
		Reset module and reinitialise
		Block keys and inputs
Transparent module	2 digital inputs (24 VDC sink operation)	2 relay outputs

Description of functions

Shade function, general

With the shade function, the blind drive is connected in such a way that Relay 0 (OØ) controls upward movement and Relay 1 (O1) downward movement.

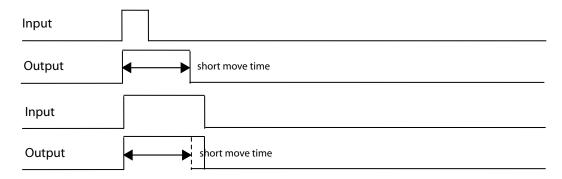
The two outputs are interlocked, so both outputs cannot be activated together. For the correct operation of shade control, the only input information should be from sensors.

The module is set up to use blind systems with integrated limit switches. Suppressors should be fitted externally. The module can be operated by the Saia PCD® via an FBox or via the inputs (blind/light switches) on the module. The choice of function and initialisation with the various times is handled exclusively by the F-Box, and must be carried out after activation.

Shade function, short move function

If a key (or ext. Input 0 / Input 1) is activated briefly, the corresponding relay switches on for the "short move time". If the key/input is activated for longer than the "short move time", the output will stay on for as long as the key is pressed.

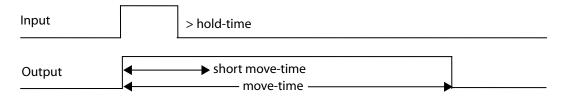
During a short move, the relay cannot be interrupted by any further input or key activation on the module.



Shade function, hold function

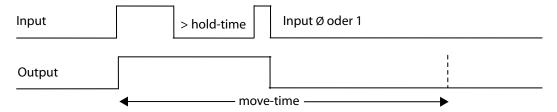
If a key (or Input 0 / Input 1) is activated for longer than the defined "hold time", the module will switch to hold operation. The smallest value that can be set for the hold time is 1 (1/10 second), i.e. the module will switch directly into hold mode.

In hold mode, the output (blinds up/down) stays on for the defined "move time". The module resets the output at the end of this time. The movement can be stopped by activating an input. The processing of these times may be affected by accesses by the Saia PCD[®]. The hold function can also be activated via the FBox.



Stopping the movement

If an output is switched to hold mode, this will stop as soon as a new input pulse is detected, regardless of which key (direction) is pressed.



Special case:

If both keys are pressed together and held down, Relay 0 will switch on and the long ("hold") movement will be executed. When the time has expired, Relay 1 will switch on immediately, and a long movement in the reverse direction will occur.

Light function

With the light function, a skylight is connected to each of Outputs O Ø and O 1. Activating an input / key switches the relevant output on or off. Each pulse at the input switches the output over (toggling).

Where multiple keys are provided for a skylight, they can be wired in parallel to the same output.

Transparent function

In transparent mode, the inputs/outputs are not interlocked. The card is used like a digital I/O card, except that it is controlled via an FBox.

RIO operation

The switches/keys cannot be read via "Monitorio".

Operation in an xx7 control

To use the module in an xx7 control requires FBs, which can be provided later on request. They do not have to be implemented in the "IO Builder".



Restrictions (not applicable with cables, hardware version B)

For the I/O connectors set out below, the following restrictions must be observed:

...on the PCD3.Mxxxx CPUs:

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect to the next module holder, do **not** plug module into Slot 3 (far right).

The USB cable can be plugged in, but may touch the I/O connection to the module if in Slot 0.

...on the PCD3.Cxxx module holders:

No restriction, where the PCD3.K010 connector is used to connect to other module holders (the supply connector can also be plugged in to the C200 with no problems).

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect from the preceding module holder or to the next module holder, do **not** plug the module into Slot 0 (far left) and do **not** plug into Slot 3 (far right).

...on PCD3.T76x head stations:

All angled Profibus connectors with max. height 40 mm can be used, e.g.

- ERNI, angled (light grey)
- Siemens "PROFIBUSCONNECTOR" 6ES7, angled (dark grey) with optional termination resistors
- VIPA 972-0DP10, angled (metallic)

To plug in or remove the Profibus connector, remove the module. A second Profibus cable to extend the network cannot be plugged directly into the first Profibus connector. There are no problems with the RS-232 cable and the supply connector, which can be plugged in with the module in place.

If a Profibus connector with height > 40 mm is used, the module *cannot* be plugged in to Slot 0, e.g. with:

WAGO 750-970 (height=42mm, contacts the I/O connector)

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect to the next module holder, do **not** plug module into Slot 3 (far right).



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.



PCD3.K106/116 cable, hardware version B, with 90° angled connector

Digital combined input/output modules

6.7 Digital combined input/output modules

PCD3.B100	2 inputs, 2 outputs, 4 selectable as inputs or outputs
-----------	--

Definition of input signals

for 24 VDC	for 24 VDC
PCD3.B100; I0 and I1	PCD3.B100; I2 to I5
32 Vpc 24 Vpc 15 Vpc 5 Vpc 0 Vpc 0	32 Vpc 24 Vpc 15 Vpc 0 Vpc -0.5 Vpc

6



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.7.1 PCD3.B100, combined with 2 inputs + 4 digital I/Os

Application

Economical combined input/output module with:

- 2 inputs 24 V / 8 ms for source operation, electrically connected
- 2 transistor outputs 0.5 A / 5...32 VDC, electrically connected, not short circuit protected, and
- 4 combined inputs/outputs 24 V/8 ms or 0.5 A / 5...32 VDC on common I/O terminals.

Technical data on inputs

Number of inputs:	6 (2 + 4), electrically connected, source operation
Input voltage:	24 VDC smoothed or pulsed
2 inputs E0 and E1 low-range: high range:	-30+5 V +15+32 V
4 inputs E/A2E/A5 low-range: high range:	-0.5+5 V *) +15+32 V
All 6 inputs: low-high switching threshold: high-low switching threshold: Hysteresis: input current (24 VDC): switching delay 0-1 (24 VDC): switching delay 1-0 (24 VDC):	13 V typically 6 V typically 7 V typically 7 mA typically 8 ms typically 8 ms typically
*) Negative voltage is restricted by the protective diode (I = 0.5 A)	

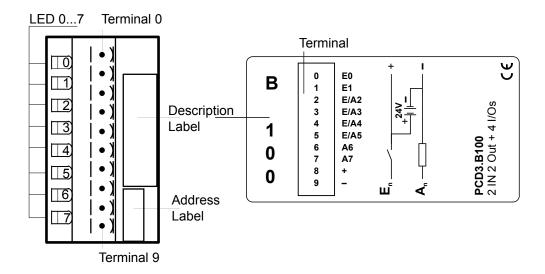
Technical data on outputs

Number of outputs:	6 (2 + 4) electrically connected Source operation, not short circuit protected,
Current:	5500 mA steady load
Voltage range:	532 VDC *)
Voltage drop:	< 0.3 V at 500 mA for I6 und I7 < 0.7 V at 500 mA for I/O2I/O5
Total current per module:	3 A steady load
Switch-on delay:	10 μs typ.
Switch-off delay:	50 μs typ. (100 μs max.), (ohmic load 5500 mA), longer for inductive load because of protective diode.
*) If the state of a combined output is to be read off, voltage U _{ext} must be at least 17 VDC, as the state and the LED are displayed via the input.	

General technical data on inputs and outputs

Resistance to interference: acc. to IEC 801-4	4 kV under direct coupling 2 kV under capacitive coupling (whole trunk group)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	125 mA typically 15 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	Load current
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



The module contains 8 LEDs:

- 2 LEDs are directly triggered by the pure inputs.
- 2 LEDs are directly triggered by the pure outputs.
- 4 LEDs are triggered by the inputs of the combined inputs/outputs and therefore always indicate voltage status at the I/O terminal.

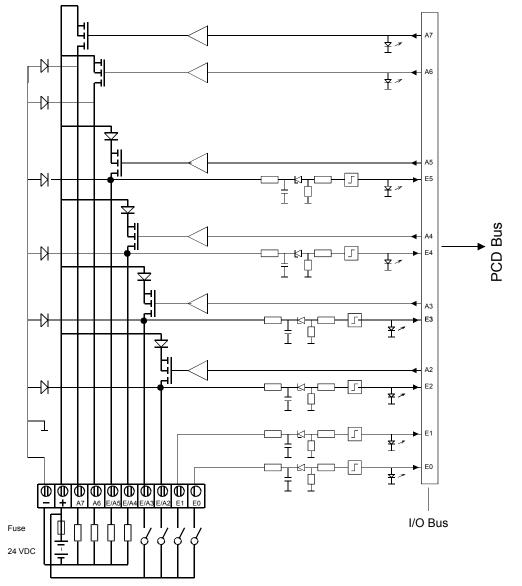
If the combined I/Os are used as outputs, the following should be noted: The LEDs of combined outputs E/A2...E/A5 only light up when the output is high and a supply voltage of 24 V is connected to $U_{\rm ext}$.

Mixing the combined inputs/outputs



If combined I/Os are used as inputs in source operation, i.e. with sending devices which either apply +24 V to the input or are open, the low status of an open input can be overwritten as high if the corresponding output at the same address is set in error. However, if the input is shifted to 0 V with a changeover contact and the corresponding output is set in error, the MOS-FET can be destroyed, as it is not short circuit protected. For this reason, only positive-switching contacts should be used.

Input/output circuits and terminal designation



The example shows I/O2 and I/O3 used as inputs and I/O4 and I/O5 used as outputs

The following applies for the inputs:

Switch closed (input positive): Signal state = "1" = LED on Switch open: Signal state = "0" = LED off

Fuse: It is recommended that each module should be separately protected

with a fast-blow 3.15 A fuse.

Ţ

Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

6.8 Analogue input modules

PCD3.W200	8 analogue inputs 10 bit, 010V
PCD3.W210	8 analogue inputs 10 bit, 020mA
PCD3.W220	8 analogue inputs 10 bit, Pt/Ni1000
PCD3.W300	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, 010V
PCD3.W310	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, 020mA
PCD3.W340	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, 010V, 020mA, Pt/Ni1000 *)
PCD3.W350	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, Pt/Ni 100
PCD3.W360	8 analogue inputs 12 bit, resolution < 0.1 °C, Pt1000

^{*)} jumper selectable



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.8.1 PCD3.W2x0, analogue inputs, 8 channels, 10 bit resolution

Application

With its short conversion time of <50 μ s, this module is universally suitable for recording analogue signals. The only limitations are with weak signals, as with Pt100 resistive temperature sensors, or with thermocouples.

Module overview

PCD3.W200 8 channels for signals 0...0.10 V PCD3.W210 8 channels for signals 0...20 mA

PCD3.W220 8 channels for resistive temperature sensors Pt/Ni1000

PCD3.W220Z03 8 channels for NTC10 temperature sensors

PCD3.W220Z12 4 channels for signals 0...10 V

4 channels for resistive temperature sensors Pt/Ni1000

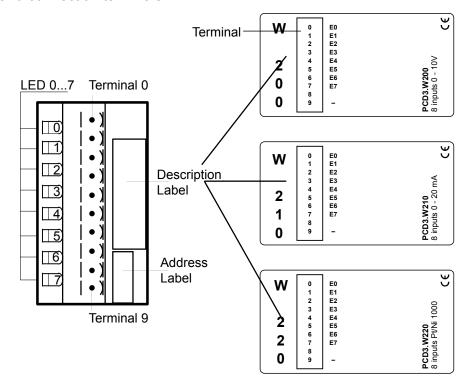
Technical data

Signal ranges:	see module overview
Galvanic separation:	no
Resolution (digital representation):	10 bits (01023)
Measuring principle:	non-differential, single-ended
Input resistance:	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
Maximum measurement current for resistance measurement with W220:	1.5 mA
Accuracy (of measured value):	± 3 LSB
Repeating accuracy (under same conditions):	within 1 LSB
Temperature error:	\pm 0.3% (\pm 3 LSB), (over temperature range from 0°+55°C)
Conversion time A/D:	<50 μs
Overvoltage protection:	W200/220: ± 50 VDC
Overcurrent protection:	W210: ± 40 mA
Burst protection: (IEC1000-4-4)	± 1 kV, with unshielded cables ± 2 kV, with shielded cables
Time constant of input filter:	W200: typically 5 ms W210: typically 1 ms W220: typically 10 ms
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	8 mA (W200/210/220)
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	5 mA (W200/210) 16 mA (W220)
External current consumption:	0 mA
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²



Input signals with incorrect polarity significantly distort the measurements on the other channels.

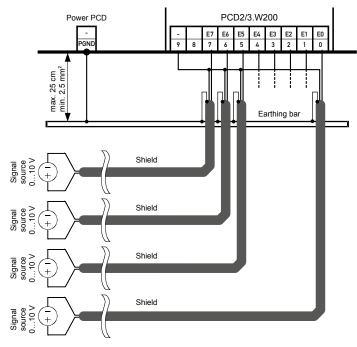
LEDs and connection terminals



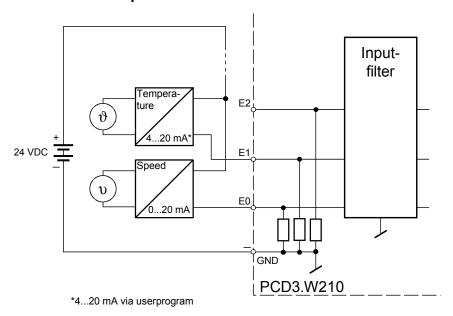
Digital/analogue values

Input signals and type			Digital values		
PCD3.W200	PCD3.W210	PCD3.W220	Classic	xx7	Simatic
+ 10.0 V	+ 20 mA	Calculate the	1023	1023	27648
+ 5.0 V	+ 10 mA	appropriate values with the formulae at the end of this	512	512	13842
	+ 4 mA		205	205	5530
0 V	0 mA		0	0	0
- 10.0 V	– 20 mA	section	0	0	0

Connection concept PCD3.W200

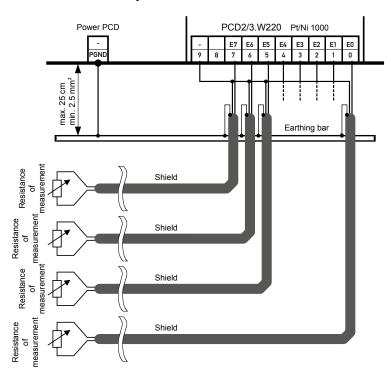


Connection concept for two-wire transducers



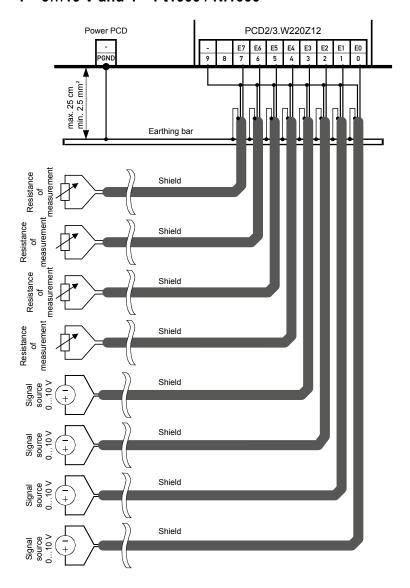
Two-wire transducers (0...20 mA and 4...20 mA transmitters) need a 24 VDC supply in the measuring trunk.

Connection concept PCD3.W220 Pt1000 / Ni1000 Connection concept PCD3.W220Z02 NTC10

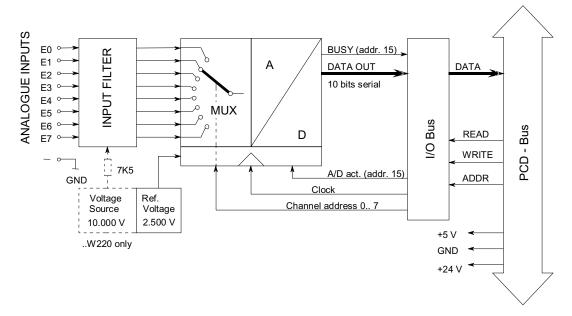


6

Connection concept PCD3.W220Z12 4 × 0...10 V and 4 × Pt1000 / Ni1000



Block diagram



Programming



Programming examples for the PCD3.W2x0 can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site www.sbc-support.com.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator).



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

Temperature measurement with Pt1000

In the temperature range -50° to $+200^{\circ}$ C, the following formulae can be used for working to an accuracy of ± 1 % ($\pm 1.5^{\circ}$ C). Repeating accuracy is significantly higher.

$$T[^{\circ}C] = \frac{DV}{2.08 - (0.509 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot DV)} - 261.8$$

T=temperature in °C

DV=digital value (0...1023)

Example 1: digital value DV=562 temperature T in °C?

$$T[^{\circ}C] = \frac{562}{2.08 - (0.509 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 562)} - 261.8 = \underline{51.5}^{\circ}C$$

DV =
$$\frac{2.08 \cdot (261.8 + T)}{1 + (0.509 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot (261.8 + T))}$$

DV=digital value (0...1023)

T=temperature in °C

Example 2: preset temperature T= -10°C corresponding digital value DV?

DV =
$$\frac{2.08 \cdot (261.8 - 10)}{1 + (0.509 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot (261.8 - 10))} = \frac{464}{1}$$

Resistance measurement up to 2.5 $k\Omega$

Special temperature sensors or any other resistances up to 2.5 k Ω can be connected to the PCD3.W220. The digital value can be calculated as follows:

$$DV = \frac{4092 \cdot R}{(7500 + R)}$$

where $0 \le DV \le 1023$ and R = the resistance to be measured in Ω .

6.8.2 PCD3.W3x0, analogue inputs, 8 channels, 12 bit resolution

Application

High-speed input module for general use with 8 channels, each with 12 bit resolution. Different variants for voltage 0...10V, current 0...20 mA and the use of different resistance thermometers are available.

Module overview

resolution *)

PCD3.W300:	Voltage 00.10V	2,442 mV		
PCD3.W310:	Current 00.20 mA	4,884 μΑ		
PCD3.W340:	General purpose module			
	010V	2,442 mV		
	020 mA	4,884 μΑ		
	Pt/Ni1000 (default)			
	Pt1000: -50+400°C	0.140.24°C		
	Ni1000: -50+200°C .	090.12°C		
PCD3.W350:	Temperature sensor			
	Pt/Ni 100			
	Pt100: -50+600°C	0.140.20°C		
	Ni100: -50+250°C	0.060.12°C		
PCD3.W360:	Temperature sensor			
	Pt1000 -50+150°C	0.070.09°C (resolution <0.1°C)		
Method of lineariza	Method of linearization for temperature inputs: by software			

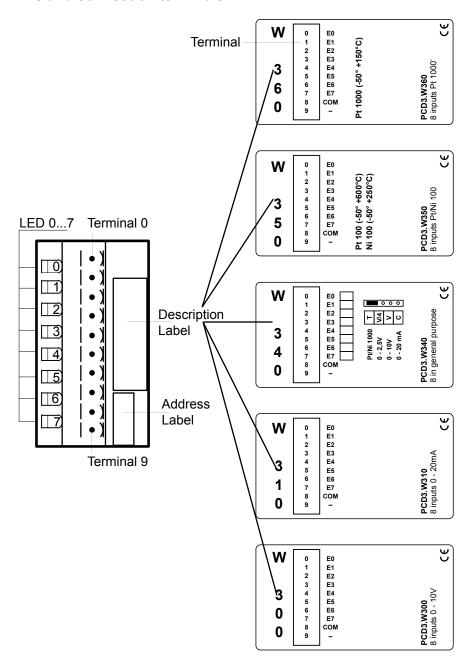
^{*)} Resolution = value of least significant bit(LSB)

Technical data

Input ranges:	see module overview
Galvanic separation:	no
Resolution (digital representation):	12 bits (04095)
Measuring principle:	non-differential, single-ended
Input resistance:	W300: 20 kΩ / 0.15%
	W310: 125 Ω / 0.1%
	W340: U: 200 kΩ / I: 125Ω
	W350: not relevant
	W360: not relevant
Maximum measurement current for	1.5 mA
temperature probes:	
Accuracy at 25°C	W300, 310: ± 0.5%
	W340, 350, 360: ± 0.3%
Repeat accuracy:	± 0.05%
Temperature error (0+55°C)	± 0.2%
Conversion time A/D:	< 10 µs
Overvoltage protection:	W340: ± 50 VDC (permanent)
	W300 *): + 50 VDC (permanent)
Overcurrent protection:	W340: ± 40 mA (permanent)
	W310 *): + 40 mA (permanent)
EMC protection:	yes
Time constant of input filter:	W300: typically 10.5 ms
	W310: typically 12.4 ms
	W340 V: typically 7.8 ms
	C: typically 24.2 ms
	T: typically 24.2 ms
	W350: typically 16.9 ms
	W360: typically 16.9 ms

Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	< 8 mA for all module types	
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	W300, 310 < 5 mA W340, 360 < 20 mA W350 < 30 mA	
External current consumption:	0 mA	
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²	
*) No negative input voltage should be applied on these modules.		

LEDs and connection terminals

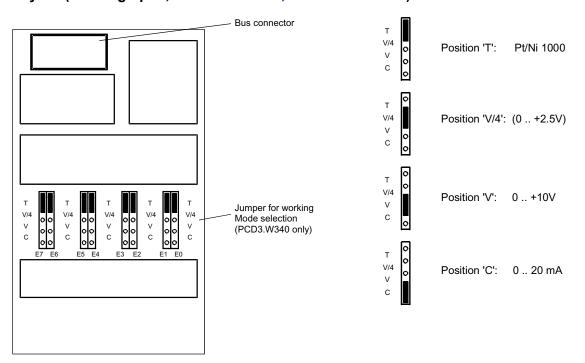


6

Digital/analogue values

Input signals and type			Digital values		
PCD3.W300/W340	PCD3.W310/W340	PCD3.W340/50/60	Classic	xx7	Simatic
+ 10.0 V	+ 20 mA	Calculate the	4095	4095	27684
+ 5.0 V	+ 10 mA	appropriate values	2047	2047	13842
0 V	0 mA	with the formulae at the end of this section	0	0	0

Layout (housing open, for instructions, see section 6.1.5)





Jumper positions for selecting working mode

PCD3.W340 only; on the other module types the working modes are fixed All inputs set for temperature (position T) must be wired. All unused inputs (with the W340) must be adjusted to current range 'C' or voltage range 'V'.



Changing the jumpers

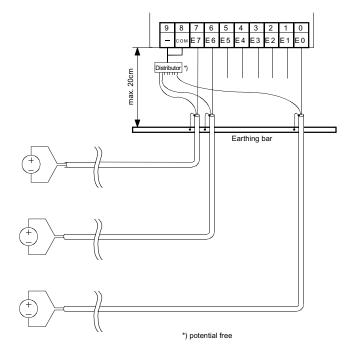
On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix , "Icons"

Connection concept for voltage and current inputs

The voltage and current input signals are connected directly to the 10-pole terminal block (E0...E7). To minimize the amount of interference coupled into the module via the transmission lines, connection should be made according to the principle explained below.

The following connection diagram shows a typical wiring layout for:

- voltage inputs with the PCD3.W300 and ...W340 modules or
- current inputs with the PCD3.W310 and ...W340 modules



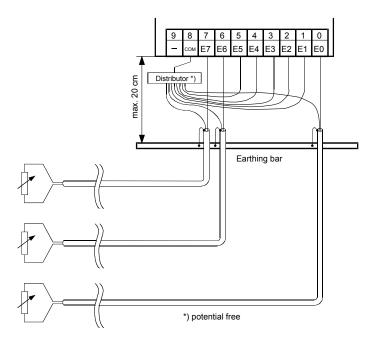


- The reference potentials of signal sources should be wired to a common GND connection ("—" and "COM" terminals). To obtain optimum measurement results, any connection to an earthing bar should be avoided.
- If screened cables are used, screening should be continued to an external earthing bar.

Connection concept for temperature sensors

The input signals for the temperature sensors are connected directly to the 10-pole terminal block (I0 ... I7).

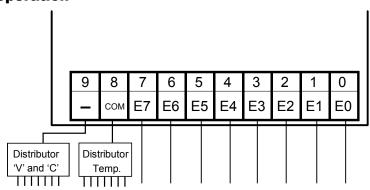
The following connection diagram shows a typical layout for temperature sensors with the PCD3.W340, ...W350 and ...W360 modules.





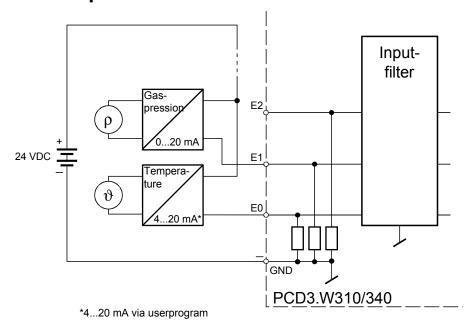
- The reference potential for temperature measurements is the "COM" terminal, which should not have any external earth or GND connection
- If screened cables are used, screening should be continued to an external earthing bar
- Unused temperature inputs are to be connected to the "COM"

Mixed operation



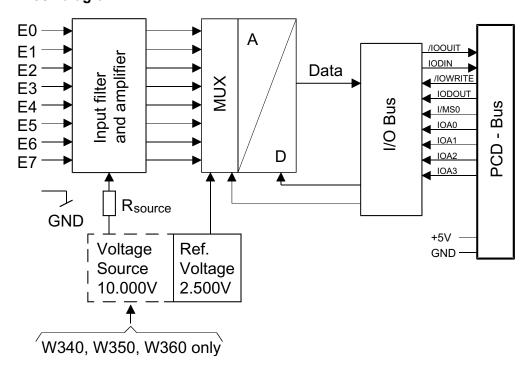
6

Connection concept for two-wire transducers



Two-wire transducers need a 24 VDC-supply in the measuring trunk.

Block diagram



Programming



Programming examples for the PCD3.W3x0 can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site www.sbc-support.com.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator).



Watchdog: this module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

PCD3.W3x0

Formulae for temperature measurement

For Ni1000 (PCD3.W340)

Validity: Temperature range - 50...+ 210°C

Computational error: ± 0.5°C

T= - 188.5 + $\frac{260 \cdot DV}{2616}$ - 4.676 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV - 2784)²

For Pt1000 (PCD3.W340)

Validity: Temperature range - 50...+ 400°C

Computational error: ± 1.5°C

T= - 366.5 + $\frac{450 \cdot DV}{2474}$ + 18.291 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV - 2821)²

Resistance measurement up to 2.5 kΩ (PCD3.W340)

Special temperature sensors or any other resistances up to 2.5 k Ω can be connected to the PCD3.W340. The digital value can be calculated as follows:

where $0 \le DV \le 4095$ and R = the resistance to be measured in Ω .

For Ni 100 (PCD3.W350)

Validity: Temperature range - 50...+ 250°C

Computational error: ± 1.65°C

T= -28.7 + $\frac{300 \cdot DV}{3628}$ -7.294 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV - 1850)²

For Pt100 (PCD3.W350)

Validity: Temperature range - 50...+ 600°C

Computational error: ± 1°C

T= -99.9 + $\frac{650 \cdot DV}{3910}$ + 6.625 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV - 2114)²

For Pt1000 (PCD3.W360)

Validity: Temperature range - 50...+ 150°C

Computational error: ± 0.25°C

T= - 178.1 + $\frac{200 \cdot DV}{2509}$ + 3.873 • 10⁻⁶ • (DV - 2786)²

T = temperature

DV = digital value

Analogue input modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

6.9 Analogue input modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

PCD3.W305	7 electrically isolated analogue inputs 12 bit, 010 V
PCD3.W315	7 electrically isolated analogue inputs 12 bit, 020 mA
PCD3.W325	7 electrically isolated analogue inputs 12 bit, -10 V+10 V



Galvanic separation of inputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6

6.9.1 PCD3.W3x5, analogue inputs electrically isolated from the I/O Bus, 7 channels, 12 Bit resolution

Application

High-speed input modules for general use with 7 channels, each with 12 bit resolution. Different variants for voltage 0..10 V, -10 V...+10 V and current 0..20 mA are available. Electrically isolated from the CPU.

Module overview

resolution *)

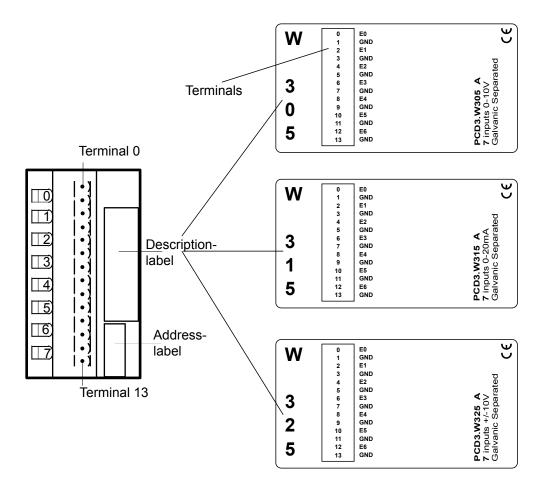
PCD3.W305:	Voltage 010 V	2.5 mV
PCD3.W315:	Current 020 mA	5 μΑ
PCD3.W325:	Voltage -10+10 V	5 mV

^{*)} Resolution = value of least significant bit(LSB)

Technical data

Input ranges:	see module overview		
Galvanic separation:	500 V, electrical isolation of outputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated		
Resolution (digital representation):	12 bits (04095)		
Measuring principle:	non-differential, single-ended		
Input resistance:	W305: 13.5 kΩ / 0.1%		
	W315: 120 Ω / 0.1%		
	W325: 13.7 kΩ / 0.1%		
Accuracy at 25°C	± 0.15%		
Repeat accuracy:	± 0.05%		
Temperature error (0+55°C)	± 0.25%		
Conversion time A/D:	≤ 2 ms		
Overvoltage protection:	W305: ± 40 VDC (permanent) W325: ± 40 VDC (permanent)		
Overcurrent protection:	W315: ± 35 mA (permanent)		
EMC protection:	yes		
Time constant of input filter:	typically 2.4 ms		
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	< 60 mA		
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA		
External current consumption:	0 mA		
Terminals:	Pluggable 14-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4998 0), for Ø up to 1.5 mm²,		

Connections



Digital/analogue values

Input signals and type			Digital values		
PCD3.W305	PCD3.W315	PCD3.W325	Classic	xx7	Simatic
+ 10.0 V	+ 20 mA	+10 V	4095	4095	27684
+ 5.0 V	+ 10 mA	0 V	2047	2047	13842
0 V	0 mA	-10 V	0	0	0

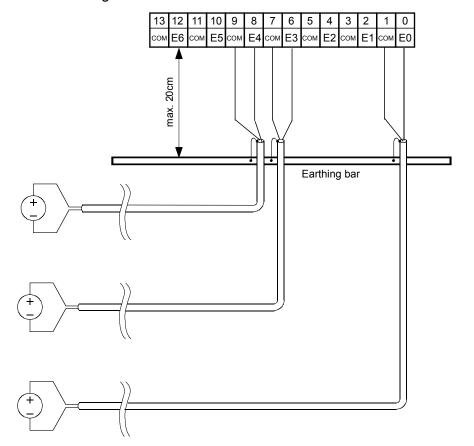
Connection concept for voltage and current inputs

The voltage and current input signals are connected directly to the 14-pole terminal block (I0...I6 and COM). To minimize the amount of interference coupled into the module via the transmission lines, connection should be made according to the principle explained below.

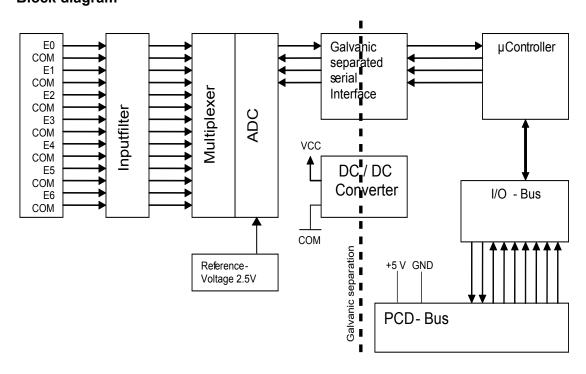
6

The diagram shows a typical wiring layout for:

- Voltage inputs for the PCD3.W305 and PCD3.W325 modules, or current inputs for the PCD3.W315 module
- If shielded cables are used, the shield should be continued to an external earthing bar.



Block diagram



PCD3.W3x5

Programming



For programming the modules PCD3.W3x5, an FBox is available.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator).



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

Analogue output modules

6.10 Analogue output modules

PCD3.W400	4 analogue outputs 8 bit, 010 V
PCD3.W410	4 analogue outputs 8 bit, 010 V, 020 mA, 420 mA*)
PCD3.W600	4 analogue outputs 12 bit, 010 V
PCD3.W610	4 analogue outputs 12 bit, 010 V, 020 mA, 420 mA *)

^{*)} jumper selectable



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.10.1 PCD3.W4x0, analogue outputs, 4 channels, 8 bit resolution

Application

High-speed output module with 4 output channels of 8 bits each. Different output signals can be chosen with the aid of jumpers. Suitable for processes in which a large number of actuators have to be controlled, such as in the chemical industry and building automation.

Module overview

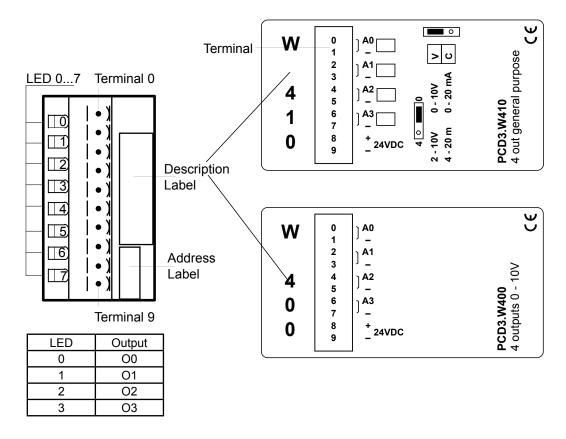
PCD3.W400: Single signal module with 4 output channels of 8 bits each. 0...10 V

PCD3.W410: General purpose module with 4 output channels of 8 bits each. Signals can be selected from 0...10 V, 0...20 mA or 4...20 mA.

Technical data

Number of output channels:	4, short circuit protected
Signal ranges:	W400
Resolution (digital representation):	8 bits (00.255)
Conversion time D/A:	< 5 μs
Load impedance:	for 010 V: \geq 3 kΩ for 020 mA: 0500 Ω for 420 mA: 0500 Ω
Accuracy (of output value):	for 010 V: 1% ± 50 mV for 020 mA: 1% ± 0.2 mA for 420 mA: 1% ± 0.2 mA
Residual ripple:	for 010 V: < 15 mV pp for 020 mA: < 50 μA pp for 420 mA: < 50 μA pp
Temperature error:	typ2% (across temperature range 0+55 °C)
Burst protection: (IEC 801-4)	± 1 kV, with unshielded cables ± 2 kV, with shielded cables
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	1 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	30 mA
External current consumption:	max. 0.1 A (type PCD3.W410 only, for current outputs)
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals

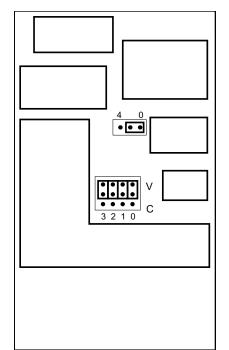


Analogue/digital values and jumper positions

	Jumper "V/C"		V	С	С
	Jumper "0/4"		0	0	4
	Signal range		010 V	020 mA	420 mA
	Digital values				
Classic	xx7	Simatic			
255	255	27648	10.0 V	20 mA	20 mA
128	128	13842	5.0 V*)	10 mA*)	12 mA*)
0	0	0	0	0	4 mA

^{*)} The exact values are 1/255 higher

Layout (housing open, for instructions, see section 6.1.5)



Offset jumper J1 (PCD3.W410 only) Position "0": 0... 10 V or 0... 20 mA Position "4": 2... 10 V or 4... 20 mA

Jumper J2 for current/voltage (PCD3.W410 only)

Position "V": Voltage output Position "C": Current output

Factory settings (PCD3.W410):

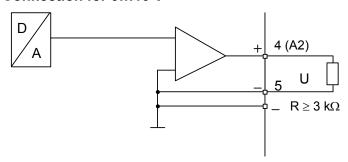
Position "V": Voltage outputPosition "0": range 0...10 V:



Changing the jumpers

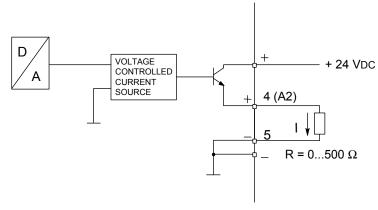
On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix, "Icons"

Connection for 0...10 V



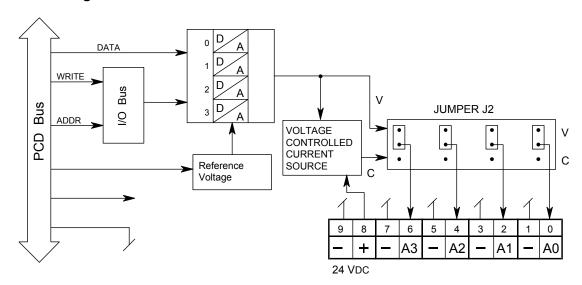
Connection for 0...20 mA or 4...20 mA

(selectable with jumpers on type PCD3.W410)



An external 24 VDC supply is required for current outputs.

Block diagram



Programming



Programming examples for the PCD3.W4x0 can be found in a separate manual and on the TCS Support site www.sbc-support.com.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator).



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6.10.2 PCD3.W6x0, analogue outputs, 4 channels, 12 bit resolution

Application

High-speed output module for general use with 4 channels, each with 12 bit resolution. Different variants for voltage 0...10V, -10...+10V and current 0...20 mA are available.

Module overview

PCD3.W600: Unipolar voltage outputs 0...10 V PCD3.W610: Bipolar voltage outputs -10 V...+10 V,

switchable to unipolar voltage 0...10 V / current 0...20 mA

Technical data

Resolution

Number of output channels:	4, short circuit p	protected
Signal range:	W610: -	+10 V 2.442 mV 10 V+10 V 4.884 mV selectable +10 V 2.442.mV with 20 mA 4.884 µA jumper
Galvanic separation:	no	·
Resolution (digital representation):	12 bits (0409	5)
Conversion time D/A:	typ. 10 μs	
Load impedance	Voltage: Current:	> 3 kΩ < 500 Ω
Accuracy at 25°C (of output value)	Voltage: Current:	± 0.5 % ± 0.8 % *)
Temperature error:	Voltage: Current:	± 0.1 % (over temperature range ± 0.2 % 0+55 °C)
Internal current consumption:	W600:	max. 4 mA
(from +5 V bus)	W610:	max. 110 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	W600: W610:	max. 20 mA 0 mA
External current consumption:	max. 100 mA	(type PCD3.W610 only, for current outputs)
Terminals:	pluggable 10-	e spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), up to 2.5 mm ²

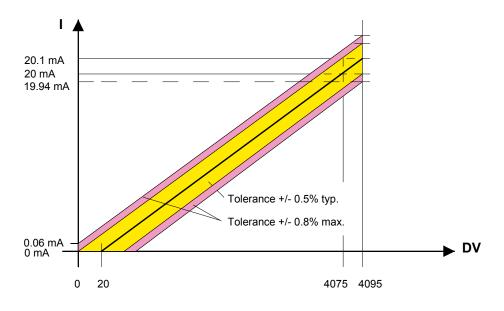


*) Note on current outputs:

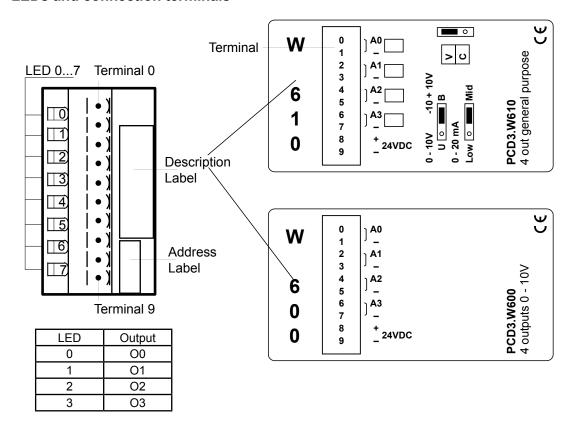
Since for some applications it is important to be able to reach the outside limit values of the range (0 mA, 20 mA), current outputs have been laid out according to the following characteristic line:



During start-up, a voltage of 5 V is sent to all outputs of the W600 module. The start-up phase lasts 40 ms, then 0 V is sent to the outputs.



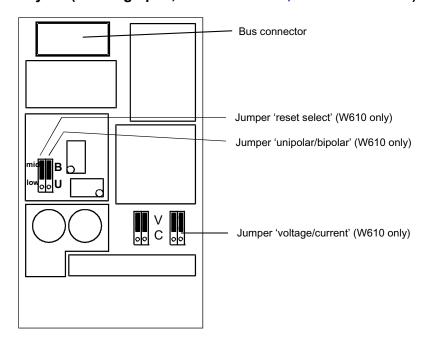
LEDs and connection terminals



Digital/analogue values

Digital values			Output signals
Classic	xx7	Simatic	
4095	4095	27648	+20.1 mA
4075	4075	27513	+20 mA
2048	2048	13842	+10 mA
20	20	135	0 mA
0	0	0	0 mA

Layout (housing open, for instructions, see section 6.1.5)





Changing the jumpers

On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix , "Icons"

Range selection(PCD3.W610)

Jumpers, factory settings: O0...O3: "V" (voltage)

U/B: "B" (bipolar)

Reset select: "mid" (reset to mid-scale, i.e. 0V in bipolar mode)

Ranges depending on application:

Per module: U/B: Unipolar or Bipolar operation

Reset select: Reset to low- or mid-

scale Rec. setting: Unipolar →low-scale

Bipolar → mid-scale

Per channel: "V" Voltage output:

0...+10 V or -10 V...+10 V

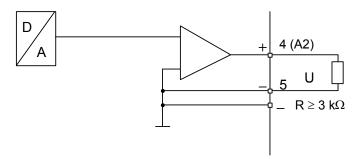
"C": Current output: 0...20 mA



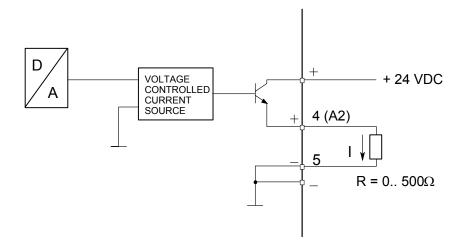
Current outputs have been laid out for unipolar mode. Bipolar mode is possible, but for the negative half of this operation the output is 0 mA.

Connection concept

Connection for 0..0.10 V or -10 V...+10 V: (selectable on the PCD3.W610)

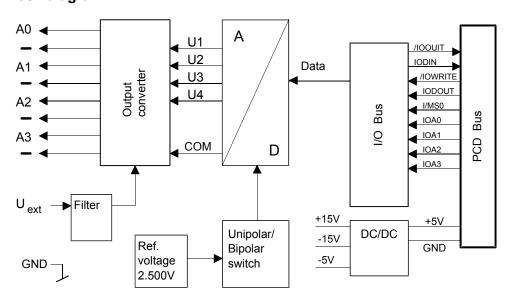


Connection for 0...20 mA: (PCD3.W610 only)



An external 24 VDC supply is required for current outputs.

Block diagram



PCD3.W6x0

Programming



Programming examples for the PCD3.W6x0 can be found on the TCS Support site www.sbc-support.com.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator).



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

Analogue output modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

6.11 Analogue output modules, electrically isolated from the I/O Bus

PCD3.W605	6 electrically isolated analogue outputs 10 bit, 010 V
PCD3.W615	4 electrically isolated analogue outputs 10 bit, 020 mA
PCD3.W625	6 electrically isolated analogue outputs 10 bit, -10 V+10 V



Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.11.1 PCD3.W6x5, analogue outputs electrically isolated from the I/O Bus, 6(4) channels, 10 Bit resolution

Application

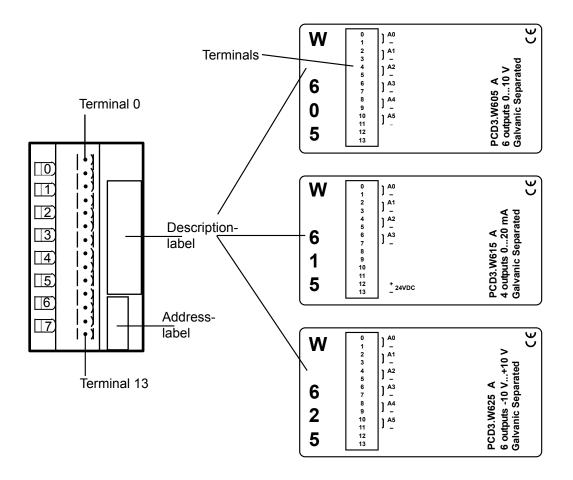
High-speed output module for general use, electrically isolated, 6 (4) channels, each with 10 bit resolution. Different variants for voltage 0..10 V, -10 V...+10 V and current 0..20 mA are available.

Module overview		Channels	Resolution
PCD3.W605: Voltage 010 V		6 (A0A5)	10 mV
PCD3.W615: Current 020 mA		4 (A0A3)	20 μΑ
PCD3.W625:	Voltage -10+10 V	6 (A0A5)	20 mV

Technical data

Output ranges:	see module ove	rview			
Galvanic separation:		500 V, electrical isolation of outputs to Saia PCD®,			
		channels themselves not separated			
Resolution (digital representation):	10 bits (01023	,			
Load resistance:	W605:	>3 kΩ			
	W615:	<500 Ω*			
	W625:	>3 kΩ			
Accuracy at 25°C	W605:	± 0.4%			
	W615:	± 0.7%			
	W625:	± 0.4%			
Temperature error (0+55°C)	± 0.25%, 100 pp	om/K or 0.01%/K			
Short circuit protection:	yes (permanent)				
EMC protection:		s ENV 50 141, EN 55 022, EN 61000-4-4, EN 61000-4-5			
Time constant of output filter:	W605:	typ. 1 ms			
	W615:	typ. 0.3 ms			
	W615:	typ. 1 ms			
Internal current consumption:	W605:	110 mA (typ. 80 mA)			
(from +5 V bus)	W615:	55 mA (typ. 45 mA)			
	W625:	110 mA (typ. 80 mA)			
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA				
External current consumption:		oothed (W615 only)			
	Voltage range:				
	*e.g.				
	<u> </u>	RL=0 Ω \rightarrow Ue=1020 V			
Terminals:	Pluggable 14-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4998 0), for Ø up to 1.5 mm²,				

Connections



Digital/analogue values

Output signals and type				Digital values		
PCD3.W605	PCD3.W615	PCD3.W625	Classic	xx7	Simatic	
+ 10.0 V	+ 20 mA	+10 V	1023	1023	27684	
+ 5.0 V	+ 10 mA	0 V	512	512	13842	
	+ 4 mA		205	205	5530	
0 V	0 mA	-10 V	0	0	0	

Notes on the output range

Balancing the offset and the amplification is done for the PCD2.W6x5 digitally by the μ C. As there is no potentiometer, the output range has been slightly enlarged to cover maximum values even in the worst case.

Typical output range (without component tolerances):

W605: - 0.26 V...+ 10.36 V (instead of 0...+ 10 V)
W615: 0 mA ...21.4 mA (instead of 0...20 mA)
W625: - 10.62 V ... 10.36 V (instead of - 10...+10 V)

This range is broken down on a 10 bit scale (1024 steps), as before. The result is the following LSB resolution:

W605: 1 LSB = 10.38 μV W615: 1 LSB = 21.7 μA W625: 1 LSB = 20.75 μV

With this balance the nominal range (0...10 V) is now scaled 0...1023, making it possible for the output value not to change on an increase of 1 LSB.

In the FBs the output values are not limited to 0...1023, so the whole range of the module can be used.

For voltages > 10 V or currents > 20 mA, values >1023 may be output, and for voltages < 0 V or

< -10 V, negative values may be output. (With the W615 it is not possible to output negative currents).

This extended range does depend on the tolerances of the components, and cannot be guaranteed.

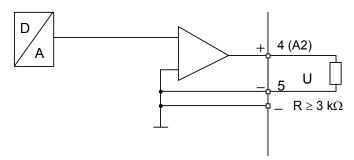
Connection concept for voltage and current inputs

The voltage and current output signals are connected directly to the 14-pole terminal block (A0 ... A5 / A3 and -).

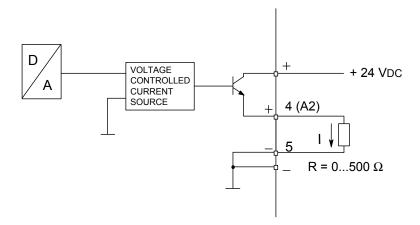
The following connection diagram shows a typical wiring layout for:

- voltage outputs with the PCD3.W605 and .W625 modules or
- current outputs for the PCD3.W615 module

Connection for 0...10 V (W605) or -10 V...+10 V (W625):

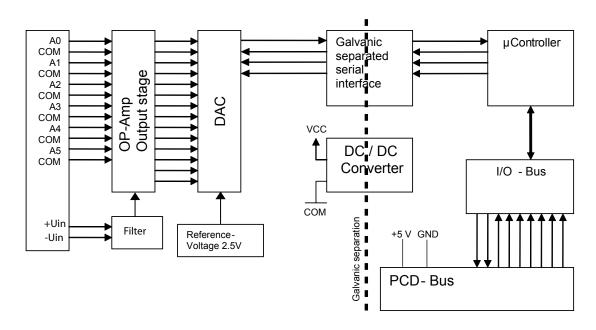


Connection for 0...20 mA (W615)



An external 24 VDC supply is required for current outputs.

Block diagram



Programming



For programming the modules PCD3.W6x5, an FBox is available.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator).



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.

Analogue combined input/output modules

6.12 Analogue combined input/output modules

PCD3.W500	2 analogue inputs 12 bit + 2 analogue outputs 12 bit,
	010 V, -10 V+10 V *)

^{*)} jumper selectable



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.12.1 PCD3.W500, analogue inputs/outputs, 2 + 2 channels, 12 bit resolution

Application

Combined high speed analogue input/output module with 2 voltage inputs and 2 voltage outputs 0...+10 V (unipolar) or -10...+10 V (bipolar), jumper selectable, All with 12 bit resolution. The module is suitable for precise, high-speed applications.

Module overview

PCD3.W500: Module with 2 voltage inputs and 2 voltage outputs

Technical data

Inputs				
Number of input channels:	2			
Signal ranges:	W500: 0+10 V jumper selectable			
	-10+10 V ∫ commonly			
Galvanic separation:	no			
Measuring principle:	differential			
Conversion time A/D:	< 30 µs			
Resolution (digital representation):	12 bits (04095)			
Input resistance:	W500: 0+10 V: 1 MΩ			
Accuracy (of measured value):	unipolar: ± 2 LSB			
	bipolar: ± 10 LSB			
Repeating accuracy (under same				
conditions):	± 2 LSB			
Common mode range:	CMR ±10 V			
Common mode rejection:	CMRR ≥ 75 dB			
Overvoltage protection W500:	± 40 VCC (permanent)			
Overvoltage protection W510:	45 mA			
Time constant of input filter:	3 ms			
Outputs				
Number of output channels:	2, short circuit protected			
Signal ranges:	0+10 V jumper selectable			
	-10…+10 V ∫ individually			
Galvanic separation:	no			
Conversion time D/A:	< 20 µs			
Resolution (digital representation):	12 bits (04095)			
Load impedance:	≥3 kΩ			
Accuracy (of output value):	0.3% ± 20 mV			

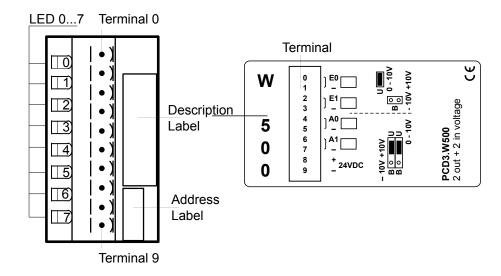
Technical data common to the whole module

Burst protection:	± 1 kV, with unshielded cables
(IEC 801-4)	± 2 kV, with shielded cables
Temperature error	0.3% (across temperature range 0+55 °C)
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	max. 200 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	0 mA
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²



As the current consumption of this module is considerable, when using a number of them in the same system, the total load for all modules must be taken into consideration..

LEDs and connection terminals



The negative terminals "-" of outputs are connected internally to the ground, each via a 100 Ω resistor.

Analogue/digital values

Inputs

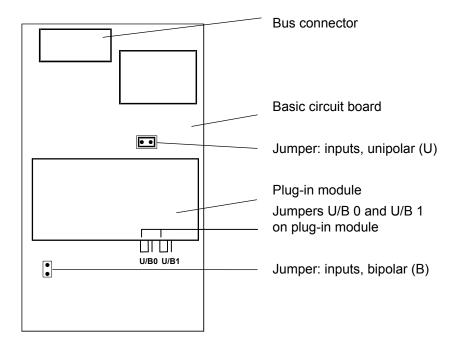
Input	Digital values					
signals	Classic		xx7		Simatic	
	unipolar	bipolar	unipolar	bipolar	unipolar	bipolar
+10 V	4095	4095	4095	4095	27648	27648
+5 V	2047	3071	2047	3071	13824	13824
0 V	0	2047	0	2047	0	0
-5 V	0	1023	0	1023	0	-13824
-10 V	0	0	0	0	0	-27648

Outputs

Digital values			Output	signals
Classic	xx7	Simatic	unipolar	bipolar
4095	4095	27648	+10.0 V	+10.0 V
3071	3071	20736	+7.5 V	+5.0 V
2047	2047	13824	+5.0 V	0 V
1023	1023	6912	+2.5 V	-5.0 V
0	0	0	0 V	-10.0 V

PCD3.W500

Layout (housing open, for instructions, see section 6.1.5)



6



PCD3.W500 module, fully equipped

(with additional module plugged on)

Apart from the bus connector, DC-DC converter and terminals, the base module carries the two input channels with the 2-pole jumper for unipolar or bipolar operation and a number of preset potentiometers, which cannot be adjusted by the user.

The plug-on module contains the two analogue outputs with the two 3-pole jumpers for the individual unipolar or bipolar operation of each output.

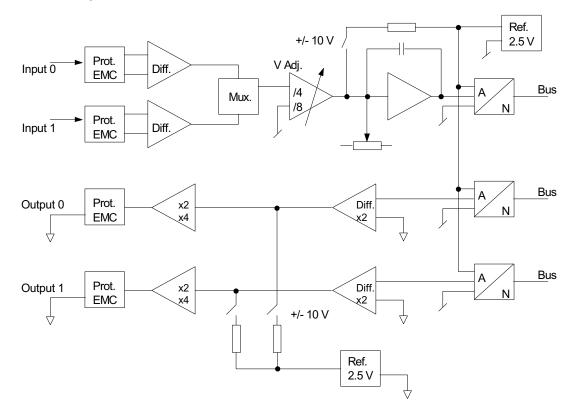
The module also works without the plug-on module.



Changing the jumpers

On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix, "Icons"

Block diagram



Programming

Reset

When the module or CPU powers up, both analogue outputs of the PCD3.W500 module are set at the maximum value of +10 V (or a random value between 0 and +10 V). If this should cause problems, XOB 16 (the cold-start routine) should be used to initialize both these outputs to zero or any desired cold-start value.



If the debugger is connected or the P100 handheld service device is plugged in, there is no cold-start when the CPU supply switches on. Both analogue outputs of the PCD3.W500 are then set to the maximum value of +10 V, despite the reset routine.



Programming examples for the PCD3.W500 can be found on the TCS Support site. www.sbc-support.com.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads and writes the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator)



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

Analogue combined input/output modules, electrically isolated

6.13 Analogue combined input/output modules, electrically isolated

PCD3.W525	4 inputs, 14 Bit, 010 V, 0(4)20 mA, Pt1000, Pt500 or Ni1000 (selectable via DIP switch)
	and
	2 outputs,
	12 Bit, 010 V or 0(4)20 mA
	(selectable via software (FBox, FB)

6



Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.13.1 PCD3.W525 analogue combined input/output module with electrical isolation

General information

The PCD3.W525 is an analogue multi-purpose module with four inputs and four outputs. Each input and output can be configured individually as an industry-standard interface of type 0...10 V, 0...20 mA und 4...20 mA. The inputs can also be configured in such a way that they can support Pt/Ni1000 or Pt500 temperature sensors. Various filter types and scaling ranges can also be used for the module.

Inputs, 14 Bit

- 4 inputs. Each channel has four operating modes (configurable with DIP switches)
 - Differential voltage inputs

0...10 V, resolution: 0.61 mV per LSB (14 Bit)

- o **Differential current inputs** measured in differential mode
 - 0...20 mA, resolution: 1.2 µA per LSB (14 Bit)
 - 4...20 mA, resolution: 1.2 μA per LSB (13.7 Bit)
- Temperature

Pt1000, -50...400 °C, resolution: 0.1 °C Pt500, -50...400 °C, resolution: 0.2 °C Ni1000, -60...200 °C, resolution 0.1 °C

- Resistance
 - $0...2500~\Omega$, resolution $0.2~\Omega$
- Each channel can be configured to have a software-based filter with 50 Hz/ 60 Hz

Outputs, 12 Bit

- 2 outputs. Each channel has three operating modes (configurable via software)
 - Voltage

0...10 V, resolution: 2.44 mV per LSB (12 Bit)

Current

0...20 mA, resolution: 4.88 μA per LSB (12 Bit) 4...20 mA, resolution: 4.88 μA per LSB (11.7 Bit)

High impedance:

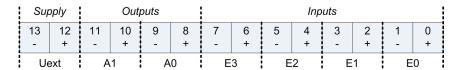
Miscellaneous

- All I/O channels are electrically isolated from the Saia PCD® and the external power supply. (but all channels are electrically connected to each other).
- Each channel has two connections.

Configuration

Module connections/LEDs

The module connections are as follows:



Description of LED:

Off: No power supply to module. U_{ext} (24 V) absent.

On: Module working correctly.

Flashing slowly: Channel error (overload/underload/short circuit/

open load)

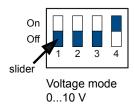
Flashing quickly: U_{ext} lower than specified (< 19 V).

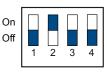
Configuration of inputs

Each input channel is configured via a DIP switch with four pins. The function of each pin is as follows:

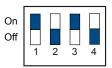
Pin no.	Off	On
1	Differential mode	Single-ended mode
2		Current shunt resistance on
3		Supply to external resistors on
4	Gain=1	Gain=0,25

According to this table, the configuration of the various operating modes is as follows:





Current mode 0...20 mA 4...20 mA



Temperature mode Pt1000 (-50...400 $^{\circ}$ C) Pt500 (-50...400 $^{\circ}$ C) Ni1000 (-60...200 $^{\circ}$ C) Resistor mode 0...2500 Ω

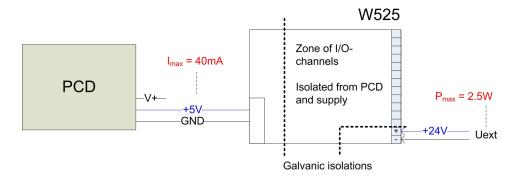
Configuration of outputs

As the outputs are configured using software (with the relevant FBox or FB), it is not necessary to configure the operating mode of the outputs using jumpers or DIP switches.

Function

Power supply

PCD3.W525s must have an external power supply. This power supply is electrically isolated from both the Saia PCD® and the inputs/outputs of the W525. The design also allows the use of the same power supply for the PCD and the W525 without losing the galvanic separation. The diagram below shows the various areas of separation:



Timing

Inputs

- o Internally, the W525 captures a new value for each input channel every 2 ms
- This value can be read by the Saia PCD® at any time.
- \circ Depending on the speed of the Saia PCD[®], the transmission time for each individual value scaled to 16 bit (14 bit \rightarrow 16 bit) (for a single input channel) is normally 100 μ s.

Outputs

- Internally, the W525 outputs the last output value received from the Saia PCD® with a maximum delay of 2 ms.
- \circ Depending on the speed of the Saia PCD®, the transmission time for each individual output value scaled to 16 bit (12 bit \rightarrow 16 bit) is normally 100 μs.

Filters

• Inputs

There are two factors used to filter the captured values:

- The basic hardware filter with a time constant of 2 ms. This filter attenuates the input signal by 6 dB per order of magnitude at a switching frequency of 80 Hz.
- The software also has an effect. This results in a delay to the captured value of 2 ms with a notch filter property at 500 Hz, where no softwarebased filter with 50 Hz/60 Hz has been selected.

Where a 50 Hz (60 Hz) filter is used, the frequency of the notch filter is 50 Hz (60 Hz); in this case, the delay is also 2 ms.

Outputs

Only the hardware-based filer with a time constant of 1 ms is active.

Technical data

Inputs	
General:	
Resolution:	14 bit
Measurement type:	differential
Number of channels:	4
Galvanic separation of the Saia PCD®:	yes, 500 V
Galvanic separation of external supply:	yes, 500 V
Galvanic separation between channels:	no
Type of connections:	two cables per channel
Configuration of operating mode:	using DIP switches
Accuracy at 25°C:	± 0.2% max.
Repeat accuracy:	± 0.05% max.
Temperature drift (055°C) max.:	± 70 ppm/°C
Overvoltage protection:	± 50 V min.
Overcurrent protection:	± 35 mA min.
Common mode max. voltage:	± 50 V min.
Common mode rejection:	70 dB min.
Filter:	
Time constant for hardware filter:	2 ms
Attenuation of software-based 50 Hz filter:	40 dB min. between 49.5 and 50.5 Hz
Attenuation of software-based 60 Hz filter:	40 dB min. between 59.5 and 60.5 Hz
Voltage mode:	
Resolution range 010 V mode:	14 Bit; 0.61 mV per LSB
Current mode:	
Current shunt resistance:	125 Ω
Resolution range 020 mA:	14 Bit; 1.22 μA per LSB
Resolution range 420 mA:	13.7 Bit; 1.22 µA per LSB
Temperature / resistance mode:	
Resolution for Pt1000; range -50400°C	0.1 °C
Resolution for Pt500; range -50400°C	0.2 °C
Resolution for Ni1000; range -60200 °C	0.1 °C
Resolution for resistor; range 02500 Ω	0,2 Ω
Shunt capacity for temp sensor / resistor:	2.5 mW max.

PCD3.W525

7		٦
	-	₹
L	8	ď
L	Ξ	2

Outputs	
General:	
Resolution:	12 bit
Number of channels:	2
Galvanic separation of the Saia PCD®:	yes
Galvanic separation of external supply:	yes
Galvanic separation between channels:	no
Type of connections:	two cables per channel
Configuration of operating mode:	using software (FBOX, FB)
Accuracy at 25°C:	± 0.5% max.
Repeat accuracy:	± 0.1% max.
Temperature drift (055°C) max.:	± 70 ppm/°C
Overcurrent protection:	short circuit protected
Time constant for filter:	1 ms
Voltage mode:	
Max. load to maintain specified accuracy:	> 700 Ω
Resolution range 010 V:	12 Bit; 2.44 mV per LSB
Current mode:	•
Operating resistance:	< 600 Ω
Resolution range 020 mA:	12 Bit; 4.88 µA per LSB
Resolution range 420 mA:	11.7 Bit; 4.88 μA per LSB
General details	
Current consumption at I/O bus +5V: Current consumption at I/O bus V+:	max. 40 mA no load
·	
Temperature range:	055 °C
External power supply	
(The same power supply can be used as for the the inputs/outputs.)	Saia PCD® without losing the galvanic separation of
Operating voltage:	24 V ±4 V smoothed
Current consumption:	max. 2.5 W (depending on output load)
Terminals:	Plug-in 14-pole screw clamps (PCD3.W525; item no: 4 405 4998 0) for cables up to 1.5 mm ²

Analogue manual control modules

6.14 Analogue manual control modules

Analogue output module with 4 output channels, 0+10 V, 10 Bit resolution	
3 outputs with manual operation, 1 output without	



Galvanic separation of outputs to Saia PCD®, channels themselves not separated





I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.14.1 PCD3.W800, Analogue manual control module with 4 output channels, 0...+10 V, 10 bit resolution

Application

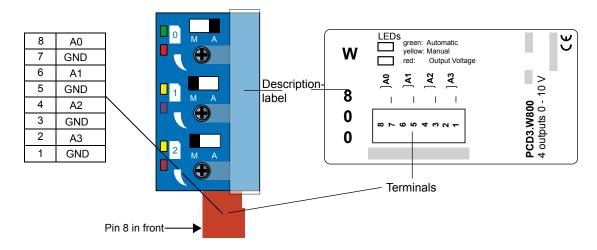
The PCD3.W800 module is a rapid analogue output module with a manual control option. In Automatic mode, there are 4 analogue 0...+10 V output channels available, each with 10 bit resolution.

Three of the analogue output channels have manual control functionality. In this mode, the output voltage is preset via the potentiometer on the front panel. (for emergency and manual operation, see also section 3.20).

Technical data

Automatic mode		
Output ranges:	Voltage 0+10 V	
Channels:	4 analogue outputs O0O3 (3 with manual operation O0O2)	
Resolution:	10 mV	
Digital representation:	10 bits (01023)	
Load resistance:	> 3 kΩ	
Accuracy at 25°C:*	±0.4 %	
Temperature error (0+55°C):	± 0.25 %, 100 ppm/K or 0.01 %/K	
Short circuit protection:	Yes (permanent)	
Time constant of output filter:	typically 1 ms	
* Tolerance value for output signals > 100 mV		
Manual operation mode		
Output ranges	Voltage 010 V	
Range of settings for potentiometer	0°280° ±5°	
Output voltage at 0°	typically 0 V	
Output voltage at 140°	typically 5 V	
Output voltage at 280°	typically 10 V	
Accuracy at end stop	±5 %	
Linearity error of potentiometer	±20%	
moment of potentiometer	< 0.01 Nm	
Lifetime of potentiometer	> 5000 cycles	
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	typ. 35 mA / max. 45 mA	
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	typ. 20 mA / max. 35 mA	
External current consumption:		
Connections	Pluggable 8-pole cage clamp terminal block (4 405 4934 0), for wires up to 1.5 mm², or as above with 8 grouped strands, numbered, 2.5 m long (PCD3.K800)	

LEDs and connection terminals



Control elements

Channels A0...A2 each have a toggle switch with the two positions Manual and Automatic.

There are 2 LEDs fitted per channel:

The upper LED is two-colour and displays the operating mode for the channel: amber = Manual; green = Automatic

The brightness (red) of the lower LED displays the output voltage of the channel (Manual and Automatic)

Example (above):

Output 0: Automatic LED 1 = green

Value (100%) LED 2 = red (max.)

Output 1: Manual LED 1 = amber

Value (15 %) LED 2 = red (weak)

Output 2: Manual LED 1 = amber

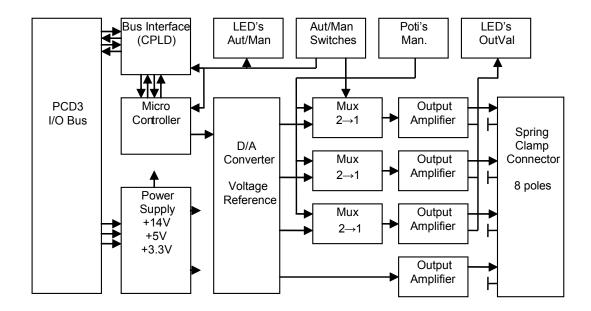
Value (85%) LED 2 = red (strong)

Digital/analogue values

Output signals	Digital values		
	Classic	xx7	Simatic
+ 10.0 V	1023	1023	27684
+ 5.0 V	511	511	13824
0 V	0	0	0

The user is able to set application-specific parameters. It is possible for example to work directly in %. For this purpose, the appropriate parameters should be set to 0...1,000 in the FBox, corresponding to 0...100% in the HeaVAC library.

Block diagram



Programming



For programming the modules PCD3.W800, an FBox is available.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads and writes the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator)



Watchdog: This module can be used on all base addresses; there is no interaction with the watchdog on the CPUs.



Restrictions (not applicable with cables, hardware version B)

For the I/O connectors set out below, the following restrictions must be observed:

...on the PCD3.Mxxxx CPUs:

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect to the next module holder, do **not** plug module into Slot 3 (far right).

The Ethernet cable can be plugged in, but (depending on the RJ-45 cable) may touch the I/O connection to the module if in Slot 0.

...on the PCD3.Cxxx module holders:

No restriction, where the PCD3.K010 connector is used to connect to other module holders (the supply connector can also be plugged in to the C200 with no problems).

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect from the preceding module holder or to the next module holder, do **not** plug the module into Slot 0 (far left) and do **not** plug into Slot 3 (far right).

...on PCD3.T76x head stations:

All angled Profbus connectors with max. height 40 mm can be used, e.g.

- ERNI, angled (light grey)
- Siemens "PROFIBUSCONNECTOR" 6ES7, angled (dark grey) with optional termination resistors
- VIPA 972-0DP10, angled (metallic)

To plug in or remove the Profibus connector, remove the module. A second Profibus cable to extend the network cannot be plugged directly into the first Profibus connector. There are no problems with the RS-232 cable and the supply connector, which can be plugged in with the module in place.

If a Profibus connector with height > 40 mm is used, the module *cannot* be plugged in to Slot 0, e.g. with:

• WAGO 750-970 (height=42mm, contacts the I/O connector)

If a PCD3.K106/116 cable is used to connect to the next module holder, do **not** plug module into Slot 3 (far right).



PCD3.K106/116 cable, hardware version B, with 90° angled connector.

PCD3.W720

6.15 Weighing modules

PCD3.W720 2-channel weighing module for 4/6-wire weighing cells

1) These I/O modules cannot currently be used with the PCD3 RIO head station



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6

6.15.1 PCD3.W720

The PCD3.W720 module is described in Manual 26/833.

PCD3.W745

6.16 General-purpose temperature modules

PCD3.W745 Thermocouple modules, 4-channel

Supported temperature sensors are:

- Thermocouples TC type J,K
- Resistance thermometer (RTD) RTD type Pt 100, Pt 1000, Ni 100, Ni 1000

6



I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.16.1 PCD3.W745

The PCD3.W745 module is described in Manual 26/796.

Counting and motion control I/O modules

6.17 Counting and motion control I/O modules

PCD3.H100	Counter module up to 20 kHz
PCD3.H110	General purpose counting and measuring module up to 100 kHz
PCD3.H150	SSI interface module
PCD3.H210	Motion control module for stepper motors 1)
PCD3.H310	Motion control module for servo-motors, 1-axis encoder, 24 V 1)
PCD3.H311	Motion control module for servo-motors, 1-axis encoder, 5 V 1)

¹⁾ These I/O modules cannot currently be used with the PCD3 RIO head station





I/O modules and I/O terminal blocks may only be plugged in and removed when the Saia PCD® and the external +24?V are disconnected from the power supply.

6.17.1 PCD3.H100, counting module up to 20 kHz

Application

Simple counting module, comprising two inputs "A" and "B" plus one direct control output marked "CCO"; allows counting of the number of revolutions or the calculation of distances (pulses) and the measurement by counting of pulses within a logical AND gate (second input)

Typical areas of application:

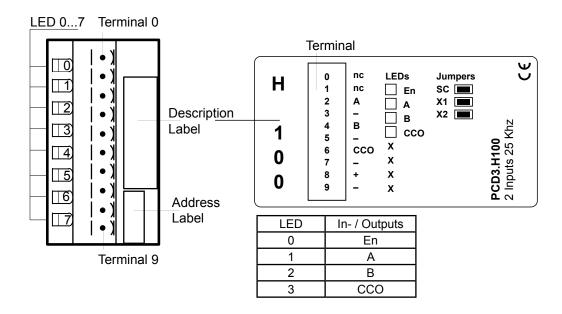
- Counting revolutions or distances (impulses)
- Presetting a count value and switching off output CCO when Counter = 0
- Measurement by counting: measuring signals counted only when particular conditions are met, e.g. photoelectric barrier covered
- Counting with recognition of count direction for incremental shaft encoders providing simple motion control

Technical data

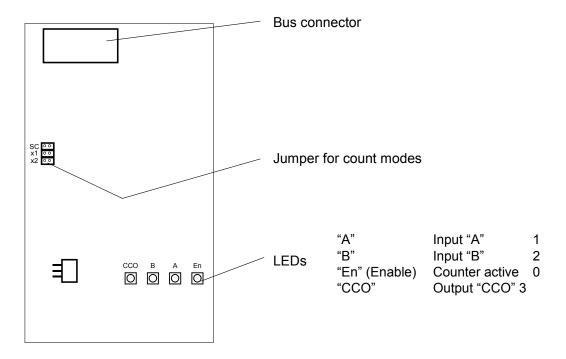
Number of systems:	1		
Counting range:	065,535 (16 b	oit) (can be extended with CPU counters)	
Counting frequency:	max. 20 kHz (at	pulse/pause ratio 50%)	
Data protection:	All data in this n	nodule are volatile	
	(non-volatile Sa	ia PCD® registers are available).	
Digital inputs		<u>-</u>	
"IN-A" and "IN-B" signal voltages:	Nominal voltage:		
	"low" range:	-30+5 V	
	"high" range:	+1530 V for source operation	
Input current:	typically 7.5 mA		
Input filer:	25 kHz		
Process output	I		
Counter controlled output CCO:	<u> </u>	witches when count is 0 or 65,535)	
Current range:	5500 mA	(max. current leakage 1 mA) (min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage	
		range 524 V).	
Voltage range:	532 V smoothed, max. 10% ripple		
Circuit type:			
,	positive switching		
Voltage drop:	typically 2 V at 500 mA		
Output delay:	< 10 μs, (longer for inductive load because of		
	protective diode).		
Power supply			
External supply	532 VDC, (for s	upply of CCO output only)	
Internal current consumption:	max. 90 mA		
(from +5 V bus)			
Internal current consumption:	0 mA		
(from V+ bus)	000 - 1- 111		
External current consumption:	CCO output load	current	
Operational conditions	lo "	0 .5500 111 115 1 111 11	
Ambient temperature	Operation: Storage: -25+8	0+55°C without forced ventilation 5°C	
Noise immunity:		ng to EN 50081-1 and EN 50082-2	
Programming:		CD® user program and pre-programmed FB). There are other FBs for use in the RIO	

Count modes:	Selectable with jumper
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or
	pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0),
	both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



Layout (housing open, for instructions, see section 6.1.5)



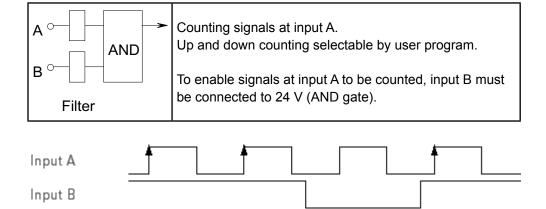


Changing the jumpers

On this circuit board there are components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. For further information, refer to Appendix, "Icons"

Count modes

SC (Single Count):



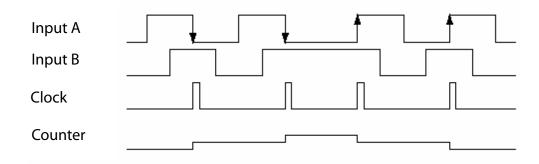
Modes x1, x2:

Up/down counting mode for 2-phase incremental shaft encoder at inputs A and B.

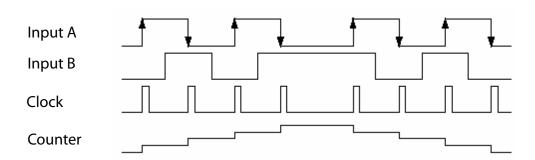
x1

Clock

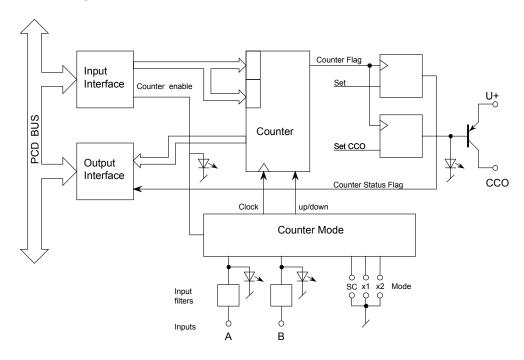
Counting



x2



Block diagram



Operating principle

This can be largely derived from the block diagram. It is only necessary to add some explanation about the counter output circuit:

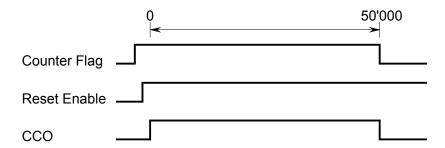
The output of the internal counter is identified as "Counter Flag". The user has no hardware access to it. This counter flag is set to "1" whenever the counter is loaded or by means of a separate instruction.

The flag is set to "0" in up-counting mode: when counter value 65,535 is reached in down-counting mode: when counter value 0 is reached

To reset a CCO hardware output which had previously been set high by the user program, it is necessary to differentiate between two cases:

- a) count range between 0...65,535 (normal case)
- b) count range exceeding 65,535

Case a): Resetting the counter flag results in a simultaneous reset of the CCO output.

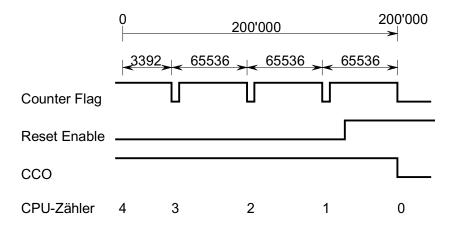


The "Reset-Enable" should be activated **before** the counter reaches zero.

6

Case b): If the count range has to extend beyond the value 65,535, "Reset Enable" can be activated later, i.e. between the penultimate and the last time the counter reaches zero. This means that the CCO output is only reset after several passes of the counter. The number of passes is counted by a CPU counter.

For example, output CCO should be switched off after 200,000 count signals.



Programming



Programming examples for the PCD3.H100 can be found on the TCS Support site www.sbc-support.com.



xx7 and RIOs: the firmware reads in the values according to the configuration (I/O Builder or network configurator).



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

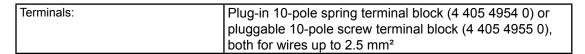
For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6.17.2 PCD3.H110, counting module up to 100 kHz

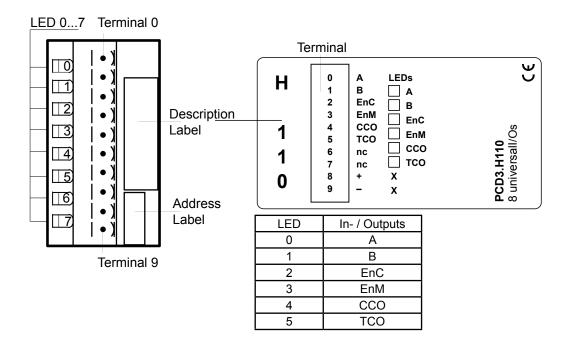
Application

Measuring and fast counting module for general counting and simple motion control tasks; also for specific applications such as frequency measurement, period and pulse length measurement, etc. The module is equipped with an FPGA (Field Programmable Gate Array) and can be programmed for special high volume applications by using a plug-in PROM.

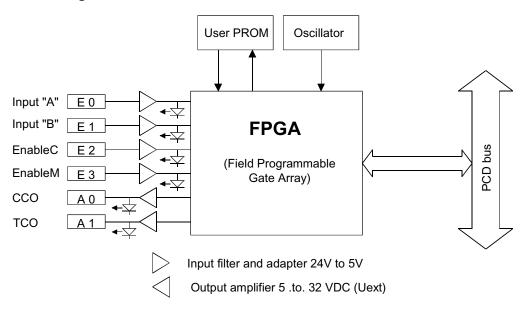
Number of systems:	1	
Counting range:	016,777,215 (24 bit)	
Counting frequency:	up to 100 kHz	
Data protection:	All data in this module are volatile	
·	(non-volatile Saia PCD® registers are available).	
Digital inputs	(non volume data i de regione a caramado).	
Number of inputs:	4	
Terminal 0 = 10	Input "A": for counting and measuring	
Terminal 1 = I1	Input "B": for counting only	
Terminal 2 = I2	Input En"C": for use as counting module	
Terminal 3 = I3	Input En"M": for use as measuring module	
Nominal voltage:	24 VDC	
Ĭ	"low" range: -30+5 V	
	"high" range: +1530 V for source operation	
Input current:	typically 6.5 mA	
Input filer:	150 kHz	
Circuit type:	electrically connected	
Digital outputs	,	
Number:	2	
Terminal 4 O0:	Output "CCO" (for counter)	
Terminal 5 O1:	Output "TCO" (for measuring functions)	
Current range:	5500 mA (max. current leakage 1 mA)	
	(min. load resistance 48 Ω in voltage	
	range 524V).	
Frequency:	≤ 100 kHz	
Voltage range:	532 V smoothed, max. 10% ripple	
Circuit type:	Electrically coupled, not short circuit protected,	
	positive switching	
Voltage drop:	typically < 0.5 V at 500 mA	
Output delay:	< 1 μs, (longer for inductive load because of	
'	protective diode).	
Power supply	The second second	
External supply	532 VDC, (for supply of CCO output only)	
Internal current consumption:	max. 90 mA	
(from +5 V bus)		
Internal current consumption:	0 mA	
(from V+ bus)		
External current consumption:	max. 2 A (all outputs)	
Operational conditions		
Ambient temperature	Operation: 0+55°C without forced ventilation	
	Storage: -25+85°C	
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 50081-1 and EN 50082-2	
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed	
	function blocks (FB). There are other FBs for use in the RIO	
	head station.	



LEDs and connection terminals



Block diagram





For further details, please refer to manual 26/755 "PCD2.H110 - Universal counting and measuring module".



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6.17.3 PCD3.H150, SSI interface module for absolute encoder

Application

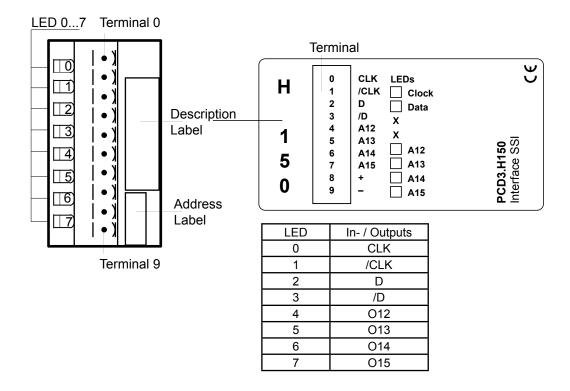
The PCD3.H150 module is an interface module for the SSI standard. (SSI = Synchronous Serial Interface). The SSI standard is used with most absolute encoders. Details of SSI specifications can be obtained from the STEGMANN company's brochure: "SSI-Technical Information".

The hardware consists of an RS-422 port for the SSI interface and 4 general-purpose digital outputs. Functionality is provided by an FPGA (field programmable gate array).

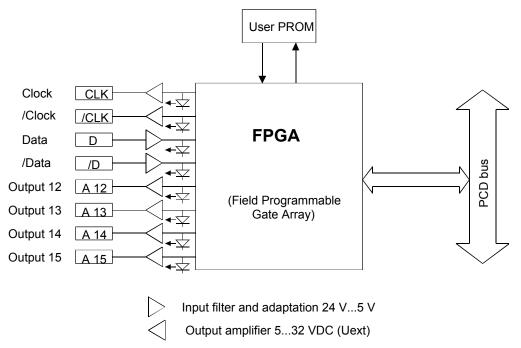
Resolution:	configurable for 829 data bits and 02 control bits
Clock frequency:	configurable for 100 kHz, 200 kHz, 300 kHz
	and 500 kHz (input filter designed for 500 kHz)
Frequency has to be selected de-	Cable length Frequency
pending on cable length:	< 50 m max. 500 kHz
	< 100 m max. 300 kHz
	< 200 m max. 200 kHz
	< 400 m max. 100 kHz
Data code:	configurable - Gray or binary
Read mode:	Normal (single read). Ring mode: 'double read and compare' (not all encoders support this function)
Offset position:	An offset can be defined when initializing the PCD3.H150. The defined offset is always subtracted in the FBs. The 'Set Zero'
	command also uses this offset register.
Execution time:	typically 1.5 ms for reading the SSI value
Cable break detection:	detected with the FB 'timeout' (10 ms)
Flags	'fTimeout', (for cable break, encoder fault or incorrect
	addressing)
	'fPar_Err', (if a wrong FB parameter is sent)
	'fRing_err' (if compare error in 'double read')
SSI interface	
1 input for SSI data	RS-422, electrically isolated
1 output for SSI clock	RS-422, electrically connected,
	as the encoder input is normally isolated
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs:	4
Terminal 4 = 012:	Speed high
Terminal 5 = O13:	Speed low
Terminal 6 = O14:	Dir + positive direction
Terminal 7 = O15:	Dir - negative
Switching capacity:	0.5A each in the range 1032 VDC, residual ripple max. 10%
Short circuit protection:	yes, I _{max} =1.5 A
Electrical isolation:	no
Voltage drop:	max. 0.3 V at 0.5 A
Circuit type:	positive switching
Output delay:	typ.50 μs, max. 100 μs under ohmic load
Power supply	
Internal current consumption: (from +5 V bus)	25 mA
Internal current consumption: (from V+ bus)	0 mA
External current consumption:	For all outputs max. 2 A,
·	ripple max. 10 %
Operational conditions	

Ambient temperature	Operation: 0+55°C without forced ventilation Storage: -25+85°C
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 50 081-1 and EN 50 082-2
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed function blocks (FB). There are other FBs for use in the RIO head station.
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²

LEDs and connection terminals



Block diagram



i

For further details, please refer to manual 26/761 "PCD2.H150 - SSI interface for absolute encoder".



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6

6

6.17.4 PCD3.H210, Motion control module for stepper motors

Application

The PCD3.H210 module provides fully autonomous control and monitoring of stepper motor travel, with run-up and braking ramps. The commands for stepper motor motion cycles are transmitted to the module by function blocks in the user program.

During motion, the SM processor monitors the frequency profile and the acceleration and braking ramps to move the axis to the destination position without loss of steps. Each module controls an independent axis. The module supplies a monophase pulse string which is conveyed to a suitable electronic drive. The module has 4 inputs and 4 outputs.



This I/O module cannot currently be used with the PCD3 RIO head station

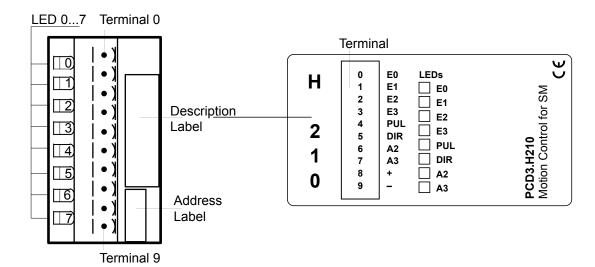
Number of axes:	1
Positioning distance (counting	016,777,215 (24 bit)
range):	(= \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Frequency ranges (selectable) *):	9.52,431 Hz
	194,864 Hz
	389,727 Hz
	7619,454 Hz
Acceleration *):	0.61224 kHz/s, non-linear range division, dependent on
Acceleration).	selected frequency range
Profile generator:	with symmetrical acceleration and braking ramps
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Data protection:	All data in this module are volatile
	(non-volatile Saia PCD® registers are available).
Digital inputs	
Number of inputs:	4
Terminal 0 = 10	configurable as emergency stop or for general use
Terminal 1 = I1	configurable as limit switch LS1 or for general use
Terminal 2 = I2	configurable as reference switch or for general use
Terminal 3 = I3	configurable as limit switch LS2 or for general use
Nominal voltage:	24 VDC
	"low" range: -30+5 V
	"high" range: +1530 V for source operation only,
	for safety reasons, normally-closed contacts (negative logic)
	should be used
Input current:	typically 6.5 mA
Input filer:	< 1 ms
Circuit type:	electrically connected
Digital outputs	
Number:	4
Terminal 4 O0:	Output "PUL" (pulses for motor)
Terminal 5 O1:	Output "DIR" (direction of motor rotation)
Terminal 6 O2:	programmable as required
Terminal 7 O3:	programmable as required
Switching capacity:	0.5 A each in the range 532 V, residual ripple max. 10%
Short circuit protection:	no
Electrical isolation:	no
Voltage drop:	max. 0.3 V at 500 mA

Output dolov:	1 up. (longer for industive lead because of	
Output delay:	< 1 μs, (longer for inductive load because of	
	protective diode).	
Power supply		
Internal current consumption:	85 mA	
(from +5 V bus)		
Internal current consumption:	0 mA	
(from V+ bus)		
External current consumption:	max. 2 A (all outputs), residual ripple max. 10%	
Operational conditions		
Ambient temperature	Operation: 0+55°C without forced ventilation	
·	Storage: -25+85°C	
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 50 081-1 and EN 50 082-2	
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed	
	function blocks (FB).	
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or	
	pluggable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0),	
	both for wires up to 2.5 mm ²	
	120 m. 101 m. 100 dp 10 210 mm	



*) For further information, please refer to manual 26/760, "PCD2.H210 - motion control modules for stepper motors".

LEDs and connection terminals



LED 0: *	Voltage at input 0:	(Emergency stop)
	, voitage at input o.	(Lineigone) otop/

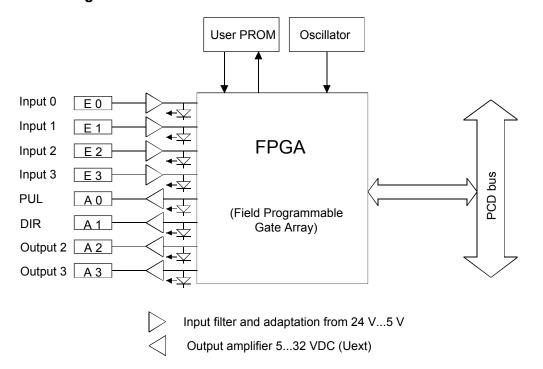
LED 1: *) Voltage at input 1: (LS1)
LED 2: *) Voltage at input 2: (REF)
LED 3: *) Voltage at input 3: (LS2)
LED 4: Voltage at output 0: PUL
LED 5: Voltage at output 1: DIR

LED 6: Voltage at output 2 LED 7: Voltage at output 3

LED	In- / Outputs
LLD	
0	10
1	I1
2	12
3	13
4	O0/PUL
5	O1/DIR
6	O2
7	02

^{*)} status inverted when used as a limit switch

Block diagram





For further information, please refer to manual 26/760, "PCD2.H210 - motion control module for stepper motors"



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

6.17.5 PCD3.H31x, motion control module for servo-motors, 1-axis encoder

Application

The PCD3.H31x motion control module is an intelligent I/O module. The module is used to position a single axis with variable speed control DC or AC servomotors. This requires the drive unit to have a power stage and incremental shaft encoder for capturing position or speed.

Each module contains a single-chip processor that independently controls every movement according to parameters supplied by the user program (velocity, acceleration and destination position). The axes are controlled independently of each other, which means that no interpolation is possible to trace curved paths. On the other hand, linking of multiple axes (point-point) in quasi-synchronous operation cane be programmed.



This I/O module cannot currently be used with the PCD3 RIO head station

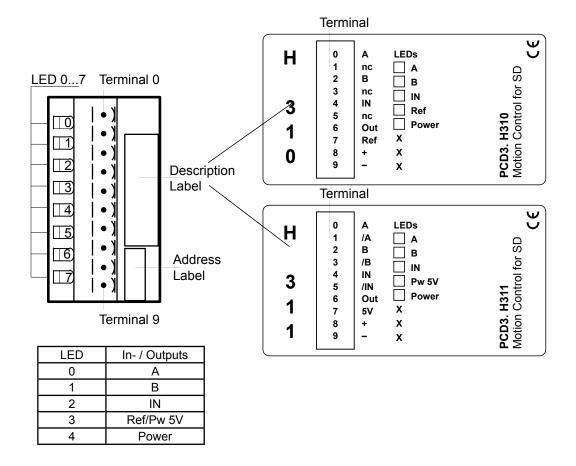
Number of axes:	1	
Motion parameters		
31-bit registers are used for destination position, velocity and acceleration, numerical range $\pm 2^{30}$		
Position:	Resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)	
Velocity:	Resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)	
Acceleration:	Resolution selectable (depending on mechanical factor)	
PID controller:	Sample time 341 µs, programmable proportional, integral and differential factors. Sample time for differential part can be programmed separately.	
Analogue controller output:	Velocity set point ±10 V (resolution 12 bit)	
Counting frequency:	max. 50 kHz	
Digital inputs to PCD3.H310		
Number of inputs:	1 encoder A, B, IN, 1 reference input	
Nominal voltage:	24 V typically "low" range: 0+4 V "high" range: +1530 V for source operation only,	
Input current:	typically 6 mA	
Circuit type:	electrically connected	
Reaction time:	30 μs	
Encoder frequency:	max. 100 kHz	
Digital inputs to PCD3.H311		
Number of inputs:	1 encoder A, /A, B, /B, IN, /IN, (no reference input)	
Input voltage:	5 V typically	
Signal level:	antivalent inputs according to RS-422	
Hysteresis:	max. 200 mV	
Line termination resistance:	150 Ω	
Encoder frequency:	max. 100 kHz	
Analogue outputs for PCD3.H310/311		
Analogue controller output:	resolution 12 bit (with sign bit)	
Short circuit protection:	yes	
Electrical isolation:	no	
Output voltage *):	±10 V, accuracy of adjustment ±5 mV	

PCD3.H31x

	6

Circuit type:	positive switching	
Minimum load impedance:	3 kΩ	
*) Balancing output voltage is carried out in the factory. The user is strongly advised		
not to adjust the tuning	potentiometer.	
5 V supply for 5 V encoder for Po	CD3.H311	
5 V output:	5 V supply of encoder	
Short circuit protection:	yes	
Electrical isolation:	no	
Output voltage:	5 V	
Max. load current:	300 mA	
Short circuit current:	400 mA	
	(this current also loads the +5 V Bus on the module)	
Power supply	,	
Internal current consumption:	max. 140 mA	
(from +5 V bus)	typically 125 mA	
Internal current consumption:	0 mA	
(from V+ bus)		
External current consumption:	max. 15 mA, typically 10 mA, residual ripple max. 10 %	
Operational conditions		
Ambient temperature	Operation: 0+55°C without forced ventilation	
	Storage: -25+85°C	
Noise immunity:	EC mark according to EN 50081-1 and EN 50082-2	
Programming:	Based on Saia PCD® user program and pre-programmed function	
	blocks (FB).	
Terminals:	Plug-in 10-pole spring terminal block (4 405 4954 0) or plug-	
	gable 10-pole screw terminal block (4 405 4955 0), both for	
	wires up to 2.5 mm ²	

LEDs and connection terminals



LED "A" State of encoder input "A" LED "B" State of encoder input "B"

LED "IN" State of index input

LED "Ref" State of reference switch (H310) LED "Pw 5V" Supply (5V) to encoder (H311)

LED "Power" Supply ± 15V

Terminals - PCD3.H310

- and + = external supply terminals

Ref = digital input for the reference switch

Out = analogue controller output

A, B, IN = encoder signals nc = terminals not used

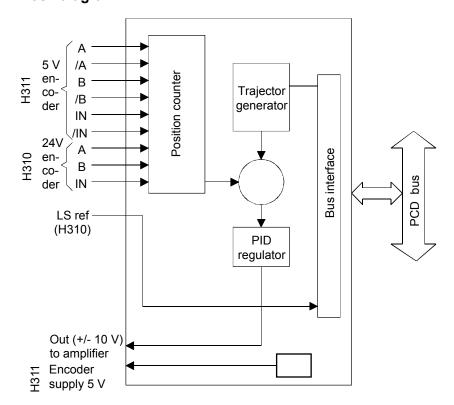
Terminals - PCD3.H311

- and + = external supply terminals

5V = output for 5V supply to encoder (300 mA max.)

Out = analogue controller output A, B, IN = non-inverted encoder signals /A, /B, /IN = inverted encoder signals

Block diagram





For further information, please refer to manual 26/762, "PCD2.H31x - motion control module for stepper motors"



Watchdog: This module can interact with the watchdog, if it is used on base address 240. In this case, the last input with address 255 cannot be used.

For details, please refer to the "Watchdog" section, which describes the correct use of the watchdog in conjunction with PCD3 components.

Miscellaneous modules

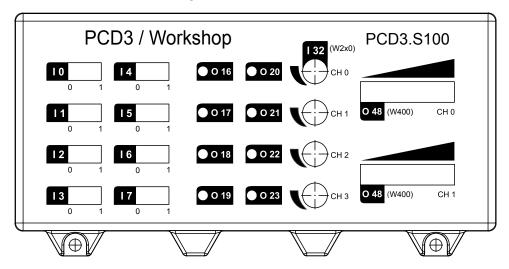
6.18 Miscellaneous modules

PCD3.S100	Workshop simulator unit
-----------	-------------------------

6

6

6.18.1 PCD3.S100 Workshop simulator unit



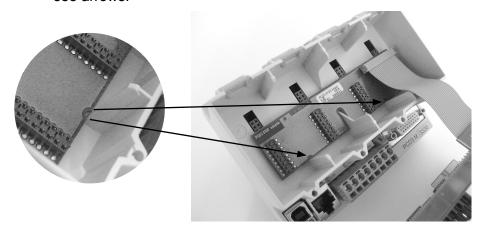
The PCD3.S100 workshop simulator unit is only designed for use in workshops and training courses.

It does not meet the requirements of general applications: it is not approved or calibrated, there are no thorough tests of the mechanical and electrical properties, and no guarantees regarding availability or repair.

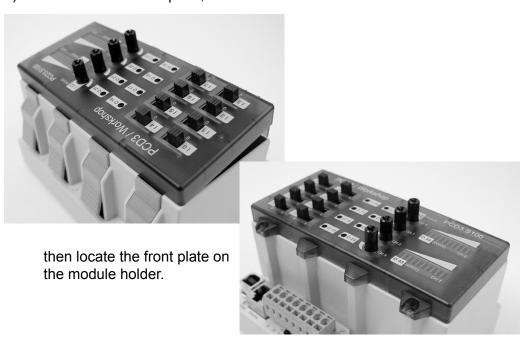
Digital inputs:	8 switches to simulate digital inputs,
	base address +0
Digital outputs:	8 LEDs to display the status of digital outputs,
1 - 3	base address +16
Analogue inpute:	
Analogue inputs:	4 potentiometers (~270° rotation) to simulate analogue
	inputs, 10 bit resolution, base address +32
	With PCD3.Mxxxx or Cxxx, use the PCD2/PCD3.W2x0
	FBoxes from the standard or HeaVAC libraries
Analogue outputs:	2 LED histograms with 10 segments, to simulate analogue
, maiogao oatpato.	outputs, base address +48
	With PCD3.Mxxxx or Cxxx, use the PCD2/PCD3.W400
	FBoxes from the standard or HeaVAC libraries
Configuration when used with PCD3.	1x PCD3.E110, 1x PCD3.A400, 1x PCD3.W200,
T760 RIOs	1x PCD3.W400
Internal current consumption:	max. 70 mA
(from +5 V bus)	max. 70 m/
,	0 0
Internal current consumption:	0 mA
(from V+ bus)	
External current consumption:	
Compatibility:	Use for workshops / training courses, mounted in PCD3.
· · · · ·	Mxxxx, PCD3.C100, PCD3.C200 and
	PCD3.T76x units
Terminals:	
reminais.	No connections for external wiring

Assembly instructions

- 1) Remove or disable power supply to the Saia PCD[®].
- 2) Connect the bus plate to the I/O bus. Ensure that the bus plate is firmly positioned in the I/O bus sockets, and that the grooves line up with the guides; see arrows.



3) First insert the bus plate,



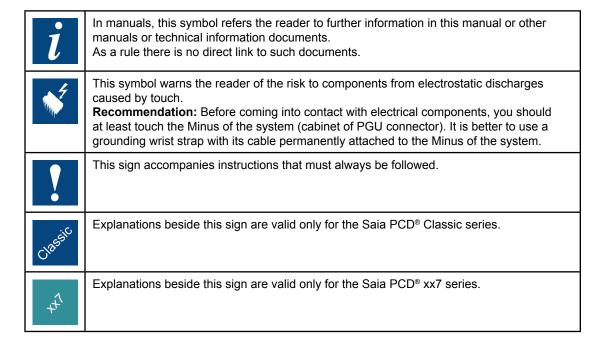
4) Fix with the two screws provided.



Icons

A Appendix

A.1 Icons





Installation direction and relays contact protection

A.4 Installation direction and relays contact protection

A.4.1 Installation direction for switching low voltages

For reasons of safety it is not allowed that low voltages (up to 50 V) and higher voltages (50...250 V) are connected to the same module.

If a Saia PCD® system module is connected to a higher voltage (50...250 V) approved components for this voltage have to be used for all elements which are galvanically connected to the system.

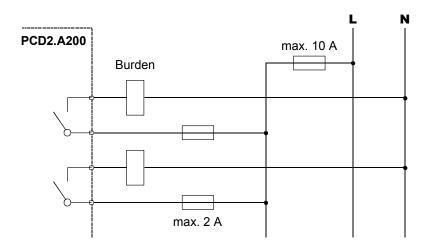
Using higher voltage (50...250 V), all connections to the relay contacts are to be connected on the same circuit. That means at one point in such a way that they are all protected against one AC-phase by only one fuse. Each load circuit may be protected individually by a fuse of max. 2 A.

A.4.2 Installation direction for switching higher voltages

For reasons of safety it is not allowed that low voltages (up to 50 V) and higher voltages (50...250 V) are connected to the same module.

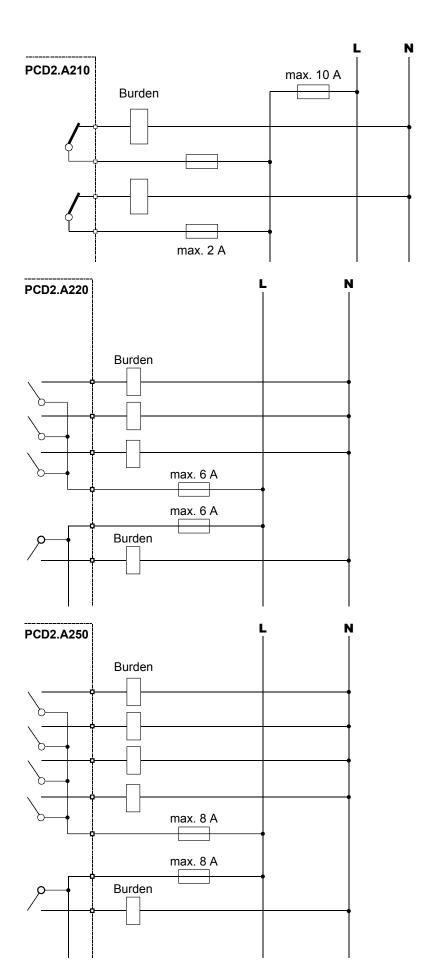
If a Saia PCD® system module is connected to a higher voltage (50...250 V) approved components for this voltage have to be used for all elements which are galvanically connected to the system.

Using higher voltage (50...250 V), all connections to the relay contacts are to be connected on the same circuit. That means at one point in such a way that they are all protected against one AC-phase by only one fuse. Each load circuit may be protected individually by a fuse of max. 2A.



A

Installation direction and relays contact protection



A

Installation direction and relays contact protection

A.4.3 Switching inductive loads

Because of the physical properties of inductive loads, it is not possible to disconnect inductance without interference. This interference must be minimized as far as possible. Although the Saia PCD® is immune to this interference, there are other devices which may be susceptible.

It should be noted here that, as part of the harmonization of standards throughout the EU, EMC standards have applied since 1996 (EMC Directive 89/336/EG). Two firm principles can therefore be stated:

- PROTECTION AGAINST INTERFERENCE FROM INDUCTIVE LOADS IS MANDATORY
- INTERFERENCE SHOULD BE ELIMINATED AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO ITS SOURCE

Relay contacts on the present module have been wired. However, it is still recommended that a protection circuit should be fitted at the load.

(Often available as normal components on standardized contactors and valves).

When switching direct voltage it is urgently recommended that a recovery diode is fitted above the load. This should even take place when, theoretically, an Ohmic load is switched. In practice, there will always be a proportion which is inductive (connection cable, resistance coil, etc.). In this case it should be noted that the switch-off time will be longer.

(Approximate Ta . L/RL * √ (RL * IL/0,7).

For direct voltage, transistor output modules are recommended.

A

A.4.4 Relay manufacturer's information on RC unit dimensioning

Wiring contact protection:

The purpose of contact protection wiring is to suppress switch arcing ("sparks") and thereby prolong the lifetime of the contacts. All protection wiring has disadvantages as well as advantages. For the cancellation of arcing by means of an RC unit, see adjacent diagram.

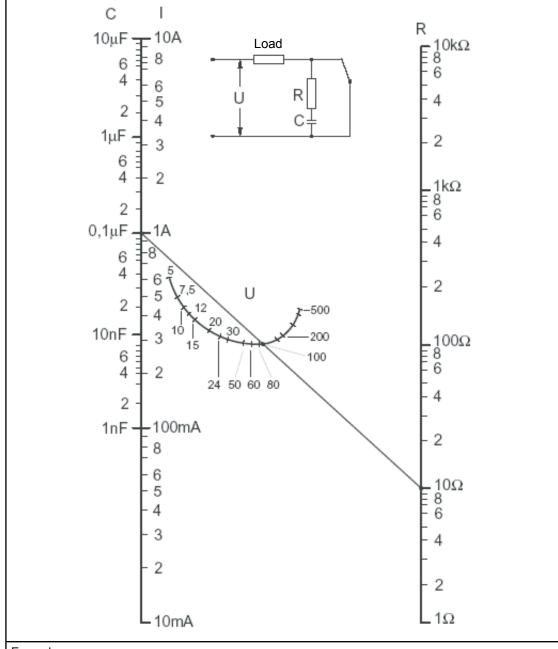
When switching off load circuits with inductive components (e.g. relay coils and magnet coils) the interruption of current results in overvoltage (standard inductance) at the switching contacts. This may amount to many times the operating voltage and so threaten the insulation of the load circuit. The resultant breaking spark leads to rapid wear of the relay contacts. For this reason contact protection wiring is particularly important with inductive load circuits. Values for the RC combination can also be determined from the adjacent diagram. However, for voltage U it is necessary to use the overvoltage arising from the interruption of current (e.g. measurable with an oscillograph). Current must be calculated from this voltage and the known resistance, against which the voltage was measured.

Screening units should only use anti-interference capacitors that comply with VDE 0565 T1 class X2. These capacitors are switchproof and designed for particularly high switching surges. They can also run directly on mains voltage.

The resistors used must withstand high voltages (pulse stability). With low resistance values in particular, voltage flashovers can occur at the ground helical section produced in the manufacturing process. For this reason, composite carbon resistors are often used in screening units. However, enamelled wire resistors or cement resistors with a large helical pitch are suitable.



The value for C is the direct result of the switching current. The resistance value R can be established by drawing a straight line through the corresponding points on the I and U curves and reading off the resistance at the intersection with the R curve.



Example:

U = 100 V I = 1 A

C is direct result with 0,1 μF

R = 10 Ω (point of intersection with R scale)

Α

Adress of Saia Burgess Controls

A.6 Contact

Saia-Burgess Controls AG

Bahnhofstrasse 18 3280 Murten Switzerland

Phone +41 26 672 72 72 Fax..... +41 26 672 74 99

 Email support:
 support@saia-pcd.com

 Supportsite:
 www.sbc-support.com

 SBC site:
 www.saia-pcd.com

International Representatives &

SBC Sales Companies: www.saia-pcd.com/contact

Postal address for returns from customers of the Swiss Sales office

Saia-Burgess Controls AG

Service Après-Vente Bahnhofstrasse 18 3280 Murten Switzerland

